

Billericay Cambridge Colchester London Norwich Oxford

www.ingletonwood.co.uk

Solar PV & WC Refurbishment Works Orpen Village Hall Job No. 502319

Specification

Author: CW Checked by: HT

Date: June 2022 Status: TENDER



Orpen Village Hall

Solar PV & WC Refurbishment Works Job No. 502319 / Date: June 2022



CONTENTS

SECTION 1.0 - PRELIMINARIES	3
SECTION 2.0 – PREAMBLES	4
SECTION 3.0 – SCHEDULE OF WORKS	5
SECTION 4.0 - MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	6
SECTION 5.0 – GENERAL SUMMARY	7

Specification:
Orpen Village Hall
Solar PV & WC Refurbishment Works
Job No. 502319 / Date: June 2022



SECTION 1.0 - PRELIMINARIES

Orpen Memorial Hall- West BergholtJob No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



Contents

A10 Project particulars	1
A11 Tender and contract documents	3
A12 The site/ existing buildings	4
A13 Description of the work	6
A20 JCT intermediate building contract with contractor's design (ICD)	7
A30 Tendering/ subletting/ supply	13
A31 Provision, content and use of documents	18
A32 Management of the works	25
A33 Quality standards/ control	29
A34 Security/ safety/ protection	38
A35 Specific limitations on method/ sequence/ timing	44
A36 Facilities/ temporary work/ services	45
A37 Operation/ maintenance of the finished works	48
A40 Contractor's general cost items: management and staff	54
A41 Contractor's general cost items: site accommodation	55
A42 Contractor's general cost items: services and facilities	56
A43 Contractor's general cost items: mechanical plant	57
A44 Contractor's general cost items: temporary works	58
A54 Provisional work/ items	50

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	±	р
A10		
Project particulars		
Clauses		
Cidu3e3		
110 The Project		
1. Name: Orpen Memorial Hall		
2. Nature: WC Refurbishment and associated drainage works		
3. Location: West Bergholt, Essex		
4. Timescale for construction work: 6 weeks		
120 Employer (client)		
Name: West Bergholt Parish Council		
2. Address: 80 Chapel Road, West Bergholt, Essex, CO6 3HL		
130 Principal contractor (CDM)		
1. Name: TBC		
2. Address:		
3. Contact:		
4. Telephone:		
5. Email:		
140 Architect/ contract administrator		
1. Name: Ingleton Wood LLP		
2. Address: 874 Crescent Business Park, Colchester, Essex, C04 9YQ		
3. Contact: Chris Wells		
4. Telephone: 01206 224270		
5. Email: chris.wells@ingletonwood.co.uk		
150 Principal designer		
1. Name: Ingleton Wood LLP		
2. Address: 874 Crescent Business Park, Colchester, Essex, C04 9YQ		
3. Contact: Chris Wells		
4. Telephone: 01296 224270		
5. Email: chris.wells@ingletonwood.co.uk		
Page Total		
Section Total		
	1	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West BergholtJob No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		£	р
	Ω End of Section		
	12 Elia di Sectioni		
Page Total			
Section Total			
ection rotal			

A10 Project particulars

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

_	11 ender and contract documents
	auses
Ci	auses
11	0 Tender Drawings
1.	The tender drawings are: as per the drawing issue register
12	0 Contract drawings
1.	The contract drawings: The same as the tender drawings.
16	0 Pre-construction information
1.	Format: The pre-construction information is described in these Preliminaries in section A34. It refers to information given elsewhere in the Preliminaries, specification, drawings and associated documents.
18	0 Other documents
1.	Inspection: Drawings and other documents relating to the Contract but not included in the tender documents may be seen by appointment during normal office hours at the office of West Bergholt Parish Council.
2.	The documents include: Asbestos records
3.	The documents include: Fire Risk Assessment
	Ω End of Section
Р	age Total
S	ection Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

Clauses 110 The site 1. Description: Existing multi purpose Village Hall and social club with adjacent day care centre, sports field and tennis court. 120 Existing buildings on/ adjacent to the site 1. Description: Residential area surrounding the hall. 140 Existing utilities and services 1. Drawings: (Information shown is indicative only): Please refer to tender drawings. 200 Access to the site 1. Description: Lexden Road 2. Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. 3. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. 210 Parking 1. Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the pre start meeting. 220 Use of the site 1. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. 2. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. 230 Surrounding land/ building uses 1. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: 1.1. Sports facilities. 1.2. Child day care	A12 The site/ existing buildings
1. Description: Existing multi purpose Village Hall and social club with adjacent day care centre, sports field and tennis court. 120 Existing buildings on/ adjacent to the site 1. Description: Residential area surrounding the hall. 140 Existing utilities and services 1. Drawings: (Information shown is indicative only): Please refer to tender drawings. 200 Access to the site 1. Description: Lexden Road 2. Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. 3. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. 210 Parking 1. Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the pre start meeting. 220 Use of the site 1. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. 2. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. 230 Surrounding land/ building uses 1. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: 1.1. Sports facilities. 1.2. Child day care	
 Description: Existing multi purpose Village Hall and social club with adjacent day care centre, sports field and tennis court. 120 Existing buildings on/ adjacent to the site Description: Residential area surrounding the hall. 140 Existing utilities and services Drawings: (Information shown is indicative only): Please refer to tender drawings. 200 Access to the site Description: Lexden Road Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. 210 Parking Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the pre start meeting. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. 230 Surrounding land/ building uses General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	
sports field and tennis court. 120 Existing buildings on/ adjacent to the site 1. Description: Residential area surrounding the hall. 140 Existing utilities and services 1. Drawings: (Information shown is indicative only): Please refer to tender drawings. 200 Access to the site 1. Description: Lexden Road 2. Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. 3. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. 210 Parking 1. Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the pre start meeting. 220 Use of the site 1. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. 2. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. 230 Surrounding land/ building uses 1. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: 1.1. Sports facilities. 1.2. Child day care	110 The site
 Description: Residential area surrounding the hall. 140 Existing utilities and services Drawings: (Information shown is indicative only): Please refer to tender drawings. 200 Access to the site Description: Lexden Road Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. 210 Parking Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the pre start meeting. 220 Use of the site General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. 230 Surrounding land/ building uses General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	
 Drawings: (Information shown is indicative only): Please refer to tender drawings. Description: Lexden Road Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. Parking Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the pre start meeting. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	120 Existing buildings on/ adjacent to the site
 Drawings: (Information shown is indicative only): Please refer to tender drawings. 200 Access to the site Description: Lexden Road Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. 210 Parking Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the prestart meeting. 220 Use of the site General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. 230 Surrounding land/ building uses General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	1. Description: Residential area surrounding the hall.
 Description: Lexden Road Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. Parking Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the prestart meeting. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. Surrounding land/ building uses General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	140 Existing utilities and services
 Description: Lexden Road Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. Parking Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the pre start meeting. Use of the site General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. Surrounding land/ building uses General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	1. Drawings: (Information shown is indicative only): Please refer to tender drawings.
 Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. Parking Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the prestart meeting. Use of the site General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	200 Access to the site
 Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work. Parking Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the prestart meeting. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	1. Description: Lexden Road
 Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the prestart meeting. Use of the site General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	2. Limitations: To be discussed at the pre start meeting.
 Restrictions on parking of the Contractor's and employees' vehicles: To be confirmed at the prestart meeting. Use of the site General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. Surrounding land/ building uses General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	3. Access for inspections: Provide access at reasonable times for both on-site and off-site work.
start meeting. 220 Use of the site 1. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. 2. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. 230 Surrounding land/ building uses 1. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: 1.1. Sports facilities. 1.2. Child day care	210 Parking
 General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. Surrounding land/ building uses General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	
 Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place. 230 Surrounding land/ building uses General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	220 Use of the site
 230 Surrounding land/ building uses 1. General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: 1.1. Sports facilities. 1.2. Child day care 	1. General: Do not use the site for any purpose other than carrying out the Works.
 General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows: Sports facilities. Child day care 	2. Limitations: No access to areas of than where the works are taking place.
1.1. Sports facilities.1.2. Child day care	230 Surrounding land/ building uses
1.2. Child day care	General: Adjacent or nearby uses or activities are as follows:
	1.1. Sports facilities.
1.3. Residential properties	1.2. Child day care
	1.3. Residential properties
	Page Total
Page Total	Section Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		Ĺ	р
24	O Haalth and asfatri bassida		
24	0 Health and safety hazards		
1.	General: The nature and condition of the site/ building cannot be fully and certainly ascertained before it is opened up. However, the following hazards are or may be present:		
	1.1. Asbestos.		
2.	Information: The accuracy and sufficiency of this information is not guaranteed. Ascertain if any additional information is required to ensure the safety of all persons and the works.		
3.	Site staff: Draw to the attention of all personnel working on the site the nature of any possible contamination and the need to take appropriate precautionary measures.		
25	0 Site visit		
1.	Assessment: Ascertain the nature of the site, access thereto and all local conditions and restrictions likely to affect the execution of the Works.		
2.	Arrangements for visit: Brian Butcher. eabtbutcher@gmail.com		
	Ω End of Section		
		1	
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West BergholtJob No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		L	þ
A13 Desc	cription of the work		
Claus	es		
120 T	he works		
	escription: Refurbishment to existing WC block to include new disabled, male and unisex ilets as well as a new drainage system. All as per the tender drawings.		
130 W	Vork by others concurrent with the Contract		
	escription: PV installation planned but for a different roof. Therefore these works should not terfere with the WC and drainage refurbishment works.		
	Ω End of Section		
Page	Total		
Section	on Total		

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
A20 JCT intermediate building contract with contractor's design (ICD)		
Clauses		
Intermediate building contract with contractor's design (ICD)		
 The Contract: JCT Intermediate Building Contract with Contractor's Design 2016 Edition. Requirement: Allow for the obligations, liabilities and services described. 		
The recitals		
First - The Works		
 Comprise: WC Refurbishment and associated drainage works Location: Orpen Memorial Village Hall, CO6 3HL 		
Second - Contractor's designed portion		
 The Works include the design and construction of Lighting, emergency lighting, small power, fire alarm, containment,. 		
Third - Contract drawings		
• The Contract Drawings: As listed in clause A11/120.		
Fourth - Other documents supplied by the Employer		
Comprise: The Specification		
 Named person: The whole of the text referring to a named person as a subcontractor will be deleted. 		
Fifth A - Pricing by the Contractor		
Option A will apply: Option B will be deleted.		
Priced document: Within Option A the following words will be deleted:		
Bills of Quantities.		
 Priced Activity Schedule: The words 'and has provided the Employer with a priced schedule of activities annexed to this Contract (the Activity Schedule)' will be deleted. 		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
Ninth - Information release schedule		
The Ninth Recital will be deleted.		
Eleventh - Division of the works into sections		
The Eleventh Recital will be deleted.		
Articles		
3 - Architect/ Contract Administrator		
Architect/ Contract Administrator: See clause A10/140.		
4 - Quantity Surveyor		
• Quantity Surveyor: See clause A10/160.		ļ
5 - Principal Designer		
• Principal designer: See clause A10/150.		
6 - Principal Contractor		
Principal contractor: See clause A10/130.		
9 - Legal proceedings		
Amendments: Incorporating all latest		
Contract particulars		
Fourth Recital - Employer's Requirements		
Comprise: TBC		
Sixth Recital - Contractor's Proposals/ CDP Analysis		
Comprise: TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR		
• Specific Requirements: Must be issued for approval 2 weeks prior to commencement of works.		
Eighth Recital and Clause 4.6 - Construction industry scheme		
• Employer at Base Date is not a 'contractor' for the purposes of the CIS.		
Tenth Recital - CDM Regulations		
The project is is not notifiable.		
Page Total		
Section Total		
		l .

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
Twelfth Recital - Framework Agreement		
Framework agreement: Does not apply		
Thirteenth Recital and Schedule 5 - Supplemental provisions		
Collaborative working: Supplemental Provision 1 applies.		
Health and safety: Supplemental Provision 2 applies.		
• Cost savings and value improvements: Supplemental Provision 3 applies .		
• Sustainable development and environmental considerations: Supplemental Provision 4 does not apply.		
• Performance indicators and monitoring: Supplemental Provision 5 applies does not apply.		
• Notification and negotiation of disputes: Supplemental Provision 6 applies.		
• Where Supplemental Provision 6 applies, the respective nominees of the parties are		
Employer's nominee: TBC		
 Contractor's nominee: TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR. Or such replacement as each party may notify to the other from time to time. 		
Article 8 - Arbitration		
Article 8 and clauses 9.3 to 9.8 (arbitration) apply.		
Clause 1.1 - Base Date		
Base Date: 10 days prior to tender return.		
Clause 1.1 - Date for completion of the Works		
• Date for completion of the Works (where completion by sections does not apply): March 2023 - 6 Weeks from date of possession		
Clause 1.7 - Addresses for service of notices		
• Employer		
Address: West Bergholt Parish Council, 80 Chapel Road, West Bergholt, Essex, C06 3HL		
• Contractor		
Address: TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR		
Fax Number: TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR		
Clause 2.4 - Date of possession of the site		
Date of Possession of the site: January 2023 - Exact date TBC		
Page Total		·
Section Total		
	1	1

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
Clause 2.5 - Deferment of possession of the site		
Clause 2.5 applies.		
 Where clause 2.5 applies, maximum period of deferment (if less than six weeks) is 2 weeks. 		
Clause 2.23.2 - Liquidated Damages		
Damages: At the rate of £500.00 per calendar week or pro-rata thereto.		
Clause 2.30 - Rectification period		
Period: Twelve months from the date of practical completion of the Works.		
Clause 2.34.3 - Contractor's designed portion		
Limit of Contractor's liability for loss of use: unlimited		
Clause 4.7 - Advance payment and advance payment bond		
Advance payment: Clause 4.7 does not apply.		
Clause 4.8.1 - Interim payments - Interim Valuation Dates		
• The first Interim Valuation Date is: one month after the date of possession, and thereafter the same date in each month or the nearest Business Day in that month.		
Clause 4.9.1 - Interim payments - percentage of value		
 Not achieved practical completion: Where the works, or those works in a section, have not achieved practical completion, the percentage of total value in respect of the works that have not achieved practical completion is 95%. 		
 Completed works: Where the works, or those works in a section, have achieved practical completion, the percentage in respect of the completed works is 97.5%. 		
Clause 4.10.4 - Listed items - uniquely identified		
• The Contract Particulars item for clause 4.10.4 will be deleted.		
4.10.5 - Listed items - not uniquely identified		
• Listed items: The Contract Particulars entry for Clause 4.10.5 will be deleted.		
Clause 6.4.1 - Contractor's Public Liability Insurance: Injury to persons or property		
 Insurance cover for any one occurrence or series of occurrences arising out of one event: £10,000,000.00 		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
ause 6.5.1 - Insurance - liability of Employer		
Insurance is not required.		
ause 6.7 and Schedule 1 - Works Insurance - insurance options	-	
Schedule 1: Insurance option C applies.		
Percentage to cover professional fees: 15 per cent.		
If option A applies, annual renewal date (as supplied by the Contractor): TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR		
Where Insurance Option C applies, Paragraph C1: applies		
ause 6.10 and Schedule 1 - Terrorism cover		
Details of the required cover		
Pool Re Cover.		
ause 6.15 - Joint Fire Code	-	
The Joint Fire Code: Does not apply.		
ause 6.18 - Joint Fire Code - amendments/ revisions		
Joint Fire Code - Amendments/ revisions: The cost, if any, of compliance with amendments or revisions to the Joint Fire Code shall be borne by the Contractor.	,	
ause 6.19 - Contractor's Design Portion - Professional Indemnity Insurance		
Level of cover: Amount of indemnity required:		
 is the aggregate amount for any one period of insurance; 		
• and is £ 10,000,000.00.		
Cover for pollution and contamination claims: Is required, with a sub-limit of indemnity of $\pm 10,000,000.00$		
Expiry of required period of CDP Professional Indemnity Insurance: 6 years		
ause 7.2.2 - Guarantee from the Contractor's parent company		
Guarantee: is required		
Parent company's name and registration number: TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR		
The required form of guarantee is set out in: TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR		
Page Total		
Costion Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
Clause 8.9.2 - Period of suspension (termination by Contractor)		
Period of suspension: Two months		
Clauses 8.11.1.1 to 8.11.1.5 - Period of suspension (termination by either Party)		
Period of suspension: Two months		
Clause 9.2.1 - Adjudication		
The Adjudicator is: TBC		
 Nominating body - where no Adjudicator is named or where the named Adjudicator is unwilling or unable to act (whenever that is established): The Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors 		
The conditions - No Amendments		
Section 1: Definitions and Interpretation - No Amendments		
Section 2: Carrying out the Works - No Amendments		
Section 3: Control of the Works - No Amendments		
Section 4: Payment - No Amendments		
Section 5: Variations - No Amendments		
Section 6: Injury, Damage and Insurance - No Amendments		
Section 7: Assignment and Collateral Warranties - No Amendments		
Section 8: Termination - No Amendments		
Section 9: Settlement of Disputes - No Amendments		
Execution		
Execution		
The contract: Will be executed as a deed.		
Ω End of Section		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

A30
Tendering/ subletting/ supply
Main contract tendering
110 Scope
1. General: These conditions are supplementary to those stated in the Invitation to Tender are the form of tender.
145 Tendering procedure
General: In accordance with NBS Guide to Tendering for Construction Projects.
2. Errors: Alternative 2 is to apply.
160 Exclusions
 Inability to tender: Immediately inform if any parts of the work as defined in the tender documents cannot be tendered.
2. Relevant parts of the work: Define those parts, stating reasons for the inability to tender.
170 Acceptance of tender
1. Acceptance: No guarantee is offered that any tender will be recommended for acceptance accepted, or that reasons for non acceptance will be given.
2. Costs: No liability is accepted for any cost incurred in the preparation of any tender.
190 Period of validity
 Period: After submission or lodgement, keep tender open for consideration (unless previous withdrawn) for not less than 4 weeks.
2. Date for possession/ commencement: TBC
Pricing/ submission of documents
210 Preliminaries in the specification
 Measurement rules: Preliminaries/ General Conditions must not be relied on as having bee prepared in accordance with SMM7.
250 Priced documents
Alterations: Do not alter or qualify the priced documents without written consent. Tenders containing unauthorised alterations or qualifications may be rejected.
Page Total
Section Total
Section Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

 Deemed included: Costs relating to items, which are not priced, will be deemed to have been included elsewhere in the tender. Submit: With tender General: Tenders must include for all work shown or described in the tender documents as a whole or clearly apparent as being necessary for the complete and proper execution of the Works. 360 Priced activity schedule Submit: With tender Schedule of rates Schedule of rates (unpriced): Included with the tender documents. The contractor may insert additional items. Programme Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	2.	Measurements: Where not stated, ascertain from the drawings.
 General: Tenders must include for all work shown or described in the tender documents as a whole or clearly apparent as being necessary for the complete and proper execution of the Works. Priced activity schedule Submit: With tender Schedule of rates Schedule of rates (unpriced): Included with the tender documents. The contractor may insert additional items. Programme Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 		Deemed included: Costs relating to items, which are not priced, will be deemed to have been
 General: Tenders must include for all work shown or described in the tender documents as a whole or clearly apparent as being necessary for the complete and proper execution of the Works. 360 Priced activity schedule Submit: With tender 440 Schedule of rates Schedule of rates (unpriced): Included with the tender documents. The contractor may insert additional items. 480 Programme Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request Alternative method tenders General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	4.	Submit: With tender
whole or clearly apparent as being necessary for the complete and proper execution of the Works. 360 Priced activity schedule 1. Submit: With tender 440 Schedule of rates 1. Schedule of rates (unpriced): Included with the tender documents. The contractor may insert additional items. 480 Programme 1. Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. 2. Submit: Within one week of request 510 Alternative method tenders 1. General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. 2. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. 3. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. 4. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works.	31	0 Tender
 Submit: With tender 440 Schedule of rates Schedule of rates (unpriced): Included with the tender documents. The contractor may insert additional items. 480 Programme Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	1.	whole or clearly apparent as being necessary for the complete and proper execution of the
 Schedule of rates (unpriced): Included with the tender documents. The contractor may insert additional items. Programme Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	36	0 Priced activity schedule
 Schedule of rates (unpriced): Included with the tender documents. The contractor may insert additional items. Programme Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	1.	Submit: With tender
 480 Programme Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	44	0 Schedule of rates
 Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	1.	
 of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded. Submit: Within one week of request General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	48	0 Programme
 General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	1.	Programme of work: Prepare a summary showing the sequence and timing of the principal parts of the Works and periods for planning and design. Itemize any work which is excluded.
 General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering for the Works as defined in the tender documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	2.	Submit: Within one week of request
 documents, alternative methods of construction/ installation may be submitted for consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be considered. Alternative tenders: Such alternatives will be deemed to be alternative tenders and each must include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	51	0 Alternative method tenders
 include a complete and precise statement of the effects on cost and programme. Safety method statement: Carry out a health and safety risk assessment for each alternative and where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works. 	1.	consideration. Alternatives, which would involve significant changes to other work, may not be
where appropriate provide a safety method statement suitable for incorporation in the Health and Safety Plan.4. Full technical data: Submit for each alternative together with details of any consequential amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works.	2.	
amendments to the design and/ or construction of other parts of the Works.	3.	
5. Submit: With tender	4.	
	5.	Submit: With tender
	P	age Total
Page Total	Se	ection Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
51	5 Alternative time tenders		
1.	General: In addition to and at the same time as tendering based upon the date or period specified in section A20, an alternative tender based upon a different date for completion or period may be submitted.		
2.	Date for completion: If any such tender is accepted the date for completion inserted in the Contract will be the date stated in the alternative tender or determined from the period stated in the alternative tender.		
53	0 Substitute products		
1.	Details: If products of different manufacture to those specified are proposed, submit details with the tender giving reasons for each proposed substitution. Substitutions, which have not been notified at tender stage, may not be considered.		
2.	Compliance: Substitutions accepted will be subject to the verification requirements of clause A31/200.		
54	0 Quality control resources		
1.	Statement: Describe the organisation and resources to control the quality of the Works, including the work of subcontractors.		
2.	QA staff: Identify in the statement the number and type of staff responsible for quality control, with details of their qualifications and duties.		
3.	Submit: Within one week of request		
55	0 Health and safety information		
1.	Content: Describe the organization and resources to safeguard the health and safety of operatives, including those of subcontractors, and of any person whom the Works may affect.		
2.	Include		
	2.1. A copy of the health and safety policy document, including risk assessment procedures.		
	2.2. Accident and sickness records for the past five years.		
	2.3. Records of previous Health and Safety Executive enforcement action.		
	2.4. Records of training and training policy.		
	2.5. The number and type of staff responsible for health and safety on this project with details of their qualifications and duties.		
3.	Submit: Within one week of request		
57	0 Outline construction phase health and safety plan		
1.	Content: Submit the following information within one week of request:		
Pá	age Total	. '	
C-	ection Total		
36	CLIOIT TOTAL		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		l	 <u> </u>
	1.1.	Method statements on how risks from hazards identified in the pre-construction information and other hazards identified by the contractor will be addressed.	
	1.2.	Details of the management structure and responsibilities.	
	1.3.	Arrangements for issuing health and safety directions.	
	1.4.	Procedures for informing other contractors and employees of health and safety hazards.	
	1.5.	Selection procedures for ensuring competency of other contractors, the self-employed and designers.	
	1.6.	Procedures for communications between the project team, other contractors and site operatives.	
	1.7.	Arrangements for cooperation and coordination between contractors.	
	1.8.	Procedures for carrying out risk assessment and for managing and controlling the risk.	
	1.9.	Emergency procedures including those for fire prevention and escape.	
	1.10.	Arrangements for ensuring that all accidents, illness and dangerous occurrences are recorded.	
	1.11.	Arrangements for welfare facilities.	
	1.12.	Procedures for ensuring that all persons on site have received relevant health and safety information and training.	
	1.13.	Arrangements for consulting with and taking the views of people on site.	
	1.14.	Arrangements for preparing site rules and drawing them to the attention of those affected and ensuring their compliance.	
	1.15.	Monitoring procedures to ensure compliance with site rules, selection and management procedures, health and safety standards and statutory requirements.	
	1.16.	Review procedures to obtain feedback.	
59	9 Free	edom of Information Act	
1.	requi	rds: Retain, make available for inspection and supply on request information reasonably red to allow response to requests made under the provisions of the Freedom of mation Act.	
2.		mination: Submit requests received. Do not supply information to anyone other than the ct participants without express written permission.	
3.	Confi	dentiality: Maintain at all times.	
Su	bletti	ng/ supply	
64	5 'List	ted' domestic subcontractors	
1.		ral: Contract Documents provide that certain work must be carried out by a person of the actor's choice selected from a list of not less than three persons given therein.	
Pa	age To	tal	
Se	ection ⁻	Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

2.		selected person: Will become a subcontractor as provided for in the Contract Condition for etting.	
3.	Addi	tions to lists	
	3.1.	The Employer or Employer's representative may, but only with the consent of the Contractor which shall not be unreasonably withheld, add additional person(s) to the list at any time prior to the execution of a binding subcontract agreement.	
	3.2.	The Contractor may, but only with consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld, add additional persons to the list and must, if requested, submit (in an approved form) evidence of the suitability of such additional person(s). Wherever possible, submissions for addition of person(s) must be made, and consent obtained, before return of the tender. When any submission for addition of person(s) is made with the tender the consequences, if any, to the tender price compared to the use of the listed persons are to be made clear or the tender will be treated as qualified.	
4.	than and v forth than eithe	tage of names: If at any time prior to execution of a binding subcontract agreement less three persons named in the list (including any persons added as provided above) are able willing to carry out the relevant work, give notice without delay. The Employer will then with add the names of other persons as provided above so that the list comprises not less three such persons, or confirm that no names will be added. If the Employer fails to do or within one week of the Contractor's notification the Contractor, who may subcontract in redance with the Contract, must carry out the work.	
5.	_	ement: Before the start of work to which the list relates enter into a binding subcontract	
	agree	ement and confirm that this has been done, giving the name of the selected subcontractor. Ω End of Section	
Pa	ige To	tal	
Se	ection	Total	
_			



1. Definition: Includes advise, inform, submit, give notice, instruct, agree, confirm, seek, provide or obtain information, consent or instructions, or make arrangements. 2. Format: In writing to the person named in clause A10/140 unless specified otherwise. 3. Response: Do not proceed until response has been received. 1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 135 Site equipment 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650.			£	р
Definitions and interpretations 1. Meaning: Terms, derived terms and synonyms used in the preliminaries/ general conditions and specification are as stated here or in the appropriate referenced document. 120 Communication 1. Definition: Includes advise, inform, submit, give notice, instruct, agree, confirm, seek, provide or obtain information, consent or instructions, or make arrangements. 2. Format: In writing to the person named in clause A10/140 unless specified otherwise. 3. Response: Do not proceed until response has been received. 1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	A:	31		
1. Meaning: Terms, derived terms and synonyms used in the preliminaries/ general conditions and specification are as stated here or in the appropriate referenced document. 1. Definition: Includes advise, inform, submit, give notice, instruct, agree, confirm, seek, provide or obtain information, consent or instructions, or make arrangements. 2. Format: In writing to the person named in clause A10/140 unless specified otherwise. 3. Response: Do not proceed until response has been received. 1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	Pı	rovision, content and use of documents		
1. Meaning: Terms, derived terms and synonyms used in the preliminaries/ general conditions and specification are as stated here or in the appropriate referenced document. 1. Definition: Includes advise, inform, submit, give notice, instruct, agree, confirm, seek, provide or obtain information, consent or instructions, or make arrangements. 2. Format: In writing to the person named in clause A10/140 unless specified otherwise. 3. Response: Do not proceed until response has been received. 1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	De	efinitions and interpretations		
1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 3. Response: Do not proceed until response has been received. 4. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 3. Site equipment 4. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 4. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 4. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier. Page Total	11	.0 Definitions		
1. Definition: Includes advise, inform, submit, give notice, instruct, agree, confirm, seek, provide or obtain information, consent or instructions, or make arrangements. 2. Format: In writing to the person named in clause A10/140 unless specified otherwise. 3. Response: Do not proceed until response has been received. 1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions': 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier. Page Total	1.			
obtain information, consent or instructions, or make arrangements. 2. Format: In writing to the person named in clause A10/140 unless specified otherwise. 3. Response: Do not proceed until response has been received. 1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	12	20 Communication		
3. Response: Do not proceed until response has been received. 130 Products 1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 135 Site equipment 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	1.			
1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 135 Site equipment 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	2.			
1. Definition: Materials, both manufactured and naturally occurring, and goods, including components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 135 Site equipment 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	3.	Response: Do not proceed until response has been received.		
components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the Works. 2. Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works. 135 Site equipment 1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	13	30 Products		
1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	1.	components, equipment and accessories, intended for the permanent incorporation in the		
1. Definition: Apparatus, appliances, machinery, vehicles or things of whatsoever nature required in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	2.	Includes: Goods, plant, materials, site materials and things for incorporation into the Works.		
in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the Permanent Works. 2. Includes: Construction appliances, vehicles, consumables, tools, temporary works, scaffolding, cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	13	35 Site equipment		
cabins and other site facilities. 3. Excludes: Products and equipment or anything intended to form or forming part of the permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	1.	in or about the construction for the execution and completion of the Works but not materials or		
permanent works. 140 Drawings 1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.	2.			
1. Definitions: To BSRIA BG 6, 'A design framework for building services: Design activities and drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier. Page Total	3.			
drawing definitions'. 2. CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650. 145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier. Page Total	14	0 Drawings		
145 Contractor's choice 1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier. Page Total	1.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
1. Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier. Page Total	2.	CAD data: In accordance with ISO 19650.		
Page Total	14	5 Contractor's choice		
	1.	Meaning: Selection delegated to the Contractor, but liability to remain with the specifier.		
Section Total	P	age Total		·
	_	askian Takal		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	<u> </u>
15	0 Contractor's Design		
1.	Meaning: Design to be carried out or completed by the Contractor and supported by appropriate contractual arrangements, to correspond with specified requirements.		
15	5 Submit proposals		
1.	Meaning: Submit information in response to specified requirements.		
16	0 Terms used in specification		
1.	Remove: Disconnect, dismantle as necessary and take out the designated products or work and associated accessories, fixings, supports, linings and bedding materials. Dispose of unwanted materials. Excludes removal and disposal of associated pipework, wiring, ductwork or other services.		
2.	Remediate: Action or measures taken to lessen, clean up, remove or mitigate the existence of hazardous materials; in accordance with standards, or requirements as may be set out by statutes, rules, regulations or specification.		
3.	Fix: Receive, unload, handle, store, protect, place and fasten in position; dispose of waste and surplus packaging. To include all labour, materials and site equipment for that purpose.		
4.	Supply and fix: As above, but including supply of products, components or systems to be fixed, together with everything necessary for their fixing. All products, components or systems are to be supplied and fixed unless stated otherwise.		
5.	Keep for reuse: Do not damage designated products or work. Clean off bedding and jointing materials. Stack neatly, protect adequately and store until required by the employer/ purchaser, or until required for use in the works as instructed.		
6.	Keep for recycling: As 'keep for reuse', but relates to a naturally occurring material rather than a manufactured product.		
7.	Make good: Execute local remedial work to designated work. Make secure, sound and neat. Excludes redecoration and/ or replacement.		
8.	Replace: Supply and fix new products matching those removed. Execute work to match original new state of that removed.		
9.	Repair: Execute remedial work to restore something to its original working state. Make secure, sound and neat. Excludes redecoration and/or replacement.		
10.	Refix: Fix removed products.		
11.	Ease: Adjust moving parts of designated products, or work to achieve free movement and good fit in open and closed positions.		
12.	Match existing: Provide products and work of the same appearance and features as the original, excluding ageing and weathering. Make joints between existing and new work as inconspicuous as possible.		
13.	System: Equipment, accessories, controls, supports and ancillary items (including installation) necessary for that section of the work to function.		
Pa	age Total		
C.	ection Total		
36	CCCIOII TOTAL		



		£	р
17	0 Manufacturer and product reference		
1.	Definition: When used in this combination:		
	1.1. Manufacturer: the person or legal entity under whose name or trademark the particular product, component or system is marketed		
	1.2. Product reference: the proprietary brand name and/ or identifier by which the particular product, component or system is described.		
2.	Currency: References are to the particular product as specified in the manufacturer's technical literature current on the date of the invitation to tender.		
20	0 Substitution of products		
1.	Products: If an alternative product to that specified is proposed, obtain approval before ordering the product.		
2.	Reasons: Submit reasons for the proposed substitution.		
3.	Documentation: Submit relevant information, including:		
	3.1. manufacturer and product reference;		
	3.2. cost;		
	3.3. availability;		
	3.4. relevant standards;		
	3.5. performance;		
	3.6. function;		
	3.7. compatibility of accessories;		
	3.8. proposed revisions to drawings and specification;		
	3.9. compatibility with adjacent work;		
	3.10. appearance;		
	3.11. copy of warranty/ guarantee.		
4.	Alterations to adjacent work: If needed, advise scope, nature and cost.		
5.	Manufacturers' guarantees: If substitution is accepted, submit before ordering products.		
21	0 Cross references		
1.	Accuracy: Check remainder of the annotation or item description against the terminology used in the section or clause referred to.		
2.	Related terminology: Where a numerical cross reference is not given, the relevant sections and clauses of the specification will apply.		
3.	Relevant clauses: Clauses in the referred to specification section dealing with general matters, ancillary products and execution also apply.		
4.	Discrepancy or ambiguity: Before proceeding, obtain clarification or instructions.		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		
1		1	1

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
220 Referenced documents		
Conflicts: Specification prevails over referenced documents.		
230 Equivalent products		
 Inadvertent omission: Wherever products are specified by proprietary name the phrase 'or equivalent' is to be deemed included. 		
240 Substitution of standards		
 Specification to British Standard or European Standard: Substitution may be proposed complying with a grade or category within a national standard of another Member State of the European Community or an international standard recognised in the UK. 		
2. Before ordering: Submit notification of all such substitutions.		
3. Documentary evidence: Submit for verification when requested as detailed in clause A31/200. Any submitted foreign language documents must be accompanied by certified translations into English.		
250 Currency of documents and information		
 Currency: References to published documents are to the editions, including amendments and revisions, current on the date of the Invitation to Tender. 		
Documents provided on behalf of employer		
410 Additional copies of drawings/ documents		
1. Additional copies: Issued free of charge.		
440 Dimensions		
1. Scaled dimensions: Do not rely on.		
450 Measured quantities		
1. Ordering products and constructing the Works: The accuracy and sufficiency of the measured quantities is not guaranteed.		
2. Precedence: The specification and drawings shall override the measured quantities.		
460 The specification		
 Coordination: All sections must be read in conjunction with Main Contract Preliminaries/ General conditions. 		
Page Total		
Section Total		



	10 Design and production information
	Master programme: Make reasonable allowance for completing design/ production information submission (including information relevant to the CDM Regulations), comment, inspection, amendment, resubmission and reinspection.
2.	Design/ production information: Submit two copies, one could be returned with comments and this will be deemed to be a direction, notice or instruction under the Contract. Ensure that any necessary amendments are made without delay and resubmit unless it is confirmed that it is no required.
3.	Contractor's changes to Employer's Requirements: Support request for substitution or variation with all relevant information.
4.	Employer's amendments to Employer's Requirements: If considered to involve a variation, which has not already been acknowledged as a variation, notify without delay (maximum period 7 days), and do not proceed until instructed. Claims for extra cost, if made after it has been carried out, may not be allowed.
5.	Final version of design/ production information: Submit two copies.
55	0 Named subcontractors: Design and production information
1.	General: Certain Subcontractors are/ will be required to provide design/ production information during the contract as described in the Conditions of Contract, clause 3.7.
2.	Master programme: Make reasonable allowance, based on information in section A30, for completing design/ production information, checking, submission (including information relevant to the CDM Regulations), comment, inspection, amendment, resubmission and reinspection.
3.	Information from Subcontractors
	3.1. Obtain in time to meet the programme and in accordance with NAM/T where applicable.
	3.2. Check dimensions are correct, account is taken of all related work, and construction is practicable. Note any comments on one copy of the design/ production information, ther submit with the required number of additional unmarked copies. Such checking will not relieve the CA or the Subcontractors of their respective responsibilities for design, coordination and documentation.
4.	Inspection and comments: One copy will be marked and returned to Contractor. This will not relieve the Subcontractors of their responsibility for design and documentation. Ensure that any necessary amendments are made without delay and resubmit unless it is confirmed that it is no required.
5.	Final version of information: Distribute copies to all affected Subcontractors and others and keep one copy on site.
6.	Submit two copies.

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

600	Contractor's Design information	
	General: Complete the design and detailing of parts of the Works as specified.	
	Provide	
2	2.1. Production information based on the drawings, specification and other information.	
	2.2. Liaison to ensure coordination of the work with related building elements and services.	
S	Master programme: Make reasonable allowance for completing design/ production information, submission (including information relevant to the CDM Regulations), comment, inspection, amendment, resubmission and reinspection.	
4. I	nformation required: All M+E services	
4	1.1. Format: Electronic	
4	1.2. Number of copies: 2	
5. S	Submit: Within one week of request.	
610	Production information	
1. (Contractor/ Domestic subcontractor provide: Drawings for all M+E services	
2. \$	Submit	
2	2.1. For comment and make any necessary amendments.	
2	2.2. Sufficient copies of final version for distribution to all affected parties.	
620	As-built drawings and information	
1. (Contractor designed work: Provide drawings/ information:	
1	L.1. All M+E services.	
2. S	Submit: At least two weeks before date for completion.	
630	Technical literature	
1. I	nformation: Keep on site for reference by all supervisory personnel:	
1	1.1. Manufacturers' current literature relating to all products to be used in the Works.	
1	1.2. Relevant British, EN or ISO Standards.	
640	Maintenance instructions and guarantees	
	Components and equipment: Obtain or retain copies, register with manufacturer and hand over on or before completion of the Works.	
2. I	nformation location: In Building Manual.	
	Emergency call out services: Provide telephone numbers for use after completion. Extent of cover: office hours only.	
Pag	e Total	
Sect	tion Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West BergholtJob No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		£	р
Document/ data interchange - No Amendments			
	Ω End of Section		
	I	I	I
Page Total			
Continue Tabel			
Section Total			
		l l	

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

	32 anagement of the works
Ge	nerally
11	0 Supervision
1.	General: Accept responsibility for coordination, supervision and administration of the Works, including subcontracts.
2.	Coordination: Arrange and monitor a programme with each subcontractor, supplier, local authority and statutory undertaker, and obtain and supply information as necessary for coordination of the work.
12	0 Insurance
1.	Documentary evidence: Before starting work on site submit details, and/ or policies and receipts for the insurances required by the Conditions of Contract.
13	0 Insurance claims
1.	Notice: If any event occurs which may give rise to any claim or proceeding in respect of loss or damage to the Works or injury or damage to persons or property arising out of the Works, immediately give notice to the employer/ client, the person administering the Contract on their behalf and the Insurers.
2.	Failure to notify: Indemnify the employer/ client against any loss, which may be caused by failure to give such notice.
14	0 Climatic conditions
1.	Information: Record accurately and retain:
	1.1. Daily maximum and minimum air temperatures (including overnight).
	 Delays due to adverse weather, including description of the weather, types of work affected and number of hours lost.
15	0 Ownership
1.	Alteration/ clearance work: Materials arising become the property of the Contractor except where otherwise stated. Remove from site as work proceeds.
Pa	age Total
Se	ection Total



		£	р
Pro			
210 Programme			
1.	Master programme: When requested and before starting work on site, submit in an approved form a master programme for the works, which must include details of:		
	1.1. Design, production information and proposals provided by the contractor/ subcontractors/ suppliers, including inspection and checking (see section A31).		
	1.2. Planning and mobilization by the contractor.		
	1.3. Earliest and latest start and finish dates for each activity and identification of all critical activities.		
	1.4. Running in, adjustment, commissioning and testing of all engineering services and installations		
	1.5. Work resulting from instructions issued in regard to the expenditure of provisional sums (see section A54)		
	1.6. Work by or on behalf of the employer and concurrent with the contract (see section A50). The nature and scope of which, the relationship with preceding and following work and any relevant limitations are suitably defined in the contract documents.		
2.	Exclusions: Where and to the extent that the programme implications for work which is not so defined are impossible to assess, exclude it and confirm this when submitting the programme.		
3.	Submit: one copy		
23	0 Submission of programme		
1.	Further information: Submission of the programme will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to advise of the need for further drawings or details or instructions in accordance with the Contract.		
26			
1.	General: Site meetings will be held to review progress and other matters arising from administration of the Contract.		
2.	Frequency: Every month		
3.	Location: Orpen Memorial Hall		
4.	Accommodation: Ensure availability at the time of such meetings.		
5.	Attendees: Attend meetings and inform subcontractors and suppliers when their presence is required.		
6.	Chairperson (who will also take and distribute minutes): Contract Administrator		
26	5 Contractor's progress report		
1.	General: Submit a progress report at least 1 day before the site meeting.		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
2.	Content: Notwithstanding the Contractor's obligations under the Contract the report must include:		
	2.1. A progress statement by reference to the master programme for the Works.		
	2.2. Details of any matters materially affecting the regular progress of the Works.		
	2.3. Subcontractors' and suppliers' progress reports.		
	2.4. Any requirements for further drawings or details or instructions to fulfil any obligations under the Conditions of Contract.		
27	0 Contractor's site meetings		
1.	General: Hold meetings with appropriate subcontractors and suppliers shortly before main site meetings to facilitate accurate reporting of progress.		
28	5 Partial possession by Employer		
1.	Clause 2.25 of Conditions of Contract: Ensure all necessary access, services and other associated facilities are also complete.		
29	0 Notice of completion		
1.	Requirement: Give notice of the anticipated dates of completion of the whole or parts of the Works.		
2.	Associated works: Ensure necessary access, services and facilities are complete.		
3.	Period of notice (minimum): Two weeks		
31	0 Extensions of time		
1.	Notice: When a notice of the cause of any delay or likely delay in the progress of the works is given under the contract, written notice must also be given of all other causes which apply concurrently.		
2.	Details: As soon as possible submit:		
	2.1. Relevant particulars of the expected effects, if appropriate, related to the concurrent causes.		
	2.2. An estimate of the extent, if any, of the expected delay in the completion of the Works beyond the date for completion.		
	2.3. All other relevant information required.		
Со	ntrol of cost		
42	0 Removal/ replacement of existing work		
1.	Extent and location: Agree before commencement.		
2.	Execution: Carry out in ways that minimize the extent of work.		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		
1			I

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



				Ρ
4	130 Proposed instructions			
1.	Estimates: If a proposed instruction requests an estimate of cost, submit without delay, any case within seven days.	and in		
2.	2. Include			
	2.1. A detailed breakdown of the cost, including any allowance for direct loss and expe	ense.		
	2.2. Details of any additional resources required.			
	2.3. Details of any adjustments to be made to the programme for the Works.			
	Any other information as is reasonably necessary to fully assess the implications of such an instruction.	of issuing		
3.	 Inability to comply: Inform immediately if it is not possible to comply with any of the ab- requirements. 	ove		
4	140 Measurement			
1.		of Section		
		0.000.0		
_			1	1
	Page Total			
-	Section Total			



			Ρ
A33			
Quality standards/ control			
S	tandards of products and executions		
1	10 Incomplete documentation		
1	. General: Where and to the extent that products or work are not fully documented, they are to be:		
	1.1. Of a kind and standard appropriate to the nature and character of that part of the Works where they will be used.		
	1.2. Suitable for the purposes stated or reasonably to be inferred from the project documents.		
2	. Contract documents: Omissions or errors in description and/ or quantity shall not vitiate the Contract nor release the Contractor from any obligations or liabilities under the Contract.		
1	20 Workmanship skills		
1	. Operatives: Appropriately skilled and experienced for the type and quality of work.		
2	. Registration: With Construction Skills Certification Scheme.		
3	. Verification: When requested, operatives must produce evidence of skills/ qualifications.		
1	30 Quality of products		
1	. Generally: New. (Proposals for recycled products may be considered).		
2	. Supply of each product: From the same source or manufacturer.		
3	. Whole quantity of each product required to complete the Works: Consistent kind, size, quality and overall appearance.		
4	. Tolerances: Where critical, measure a sufficient quantity to determine compliance.		
5	 Deterioration: Prevent. Order in suitable quantities to a programme and use in appropriate sequence. 		
1	35 Quality of execution		
1	. Generally: Fix, apply, install or lay products securely, accurately, plumb, neatly and in alignment.		
2	. Colour batching: Do not use different colour batches where they can be seen together.		
3	. Dimensions: Check on-site dimensions.		
4	Finished work: Not defective, e.g. not damaged, disfigured, dirty, faulty, or out of tolerance.		
5	. Location and fixing of products: Adjust joints open to view so they are even and regular.		
	Page Total	<u> </u>	
	Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
140 Evidence of Compliance		
 Proprietary products: Retain on site evidence that the proprietary product specified has been supplied. 	1	
2. Performance specification: Submit evidence of compliance, including test reports indicating:		
2.1. Properties tested.		
2.2. Pass/ fail criteria.		
2.3. Test methods and procedures.		
2.4. Test results.		
2.5. Identity of testing agency.		
2.6. Test dates and times.		
2.7. Identities of witnesses.		
2.8. Analysis of results.		
150 Inspections		
 Products and executions: Inspection or any other action must not be taken as approval unless confirmed in writing referring to: 	S	
1.1. Date of inspection.		
1.2. Part of the work inspected.		
1.3. Respects or characteristics which are approved.		
1.4. Extent and purpose of the approval.		
1.5. Any associated conditions.		
160 Related work		
 Details: Provide all trades with necessary details of related types of work. Before starting eac new type or section of work ensure previous related work is: 	h	
1.1. Appropriately complete.		
1.2. In accordance with the project documents.		
1.3. To a suitable standard.		
1.4. In a suitable condition to receive the new work.		
2. Preparatory work: Ensure all necessary preparatory work has been carried out.		
170 Manufacturer's recommendations/ instructions		
1. General: Comply with manufacturer's printed recommendations and instructions current on date of the Invitation to tender.	the	
2. Exceptions: Submit details of changes to recommendations or instructions.		
Page Total		
Section Total		
Section rotal		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		Ĺ	р
3.	Execution: Use ancillary products and accessories supplied or recommended by main product manufacturer.		
4.	Products: Comply with limitations, recommendations and requirements of relevant valid certificates.		
18	0 Water for the works		
1.	Mains supply: Clean and uncontaminated.		
2.	Other: Do not use until:		
	2.1. Evidence of suitability is provided.		
	2.2. Tested to BS EN 1008 if instructed.		
Sa	mples/ approvals		
21	0 Samples		
1.	Products or executions: Comply with all other specification requirements and in respect of the stated or implied characteristics either:		
	1.1. To an express approval.		
	1.2. To match a sample expressly approved as a standard for the purpose.		
22	0 Approval of products		
1.	Submissions, samples, inspections and tests: Undertake or arrange to suit the Works programme.		
2.	Approval: Relates to a sample of the product and not to the product as used in the Works. Do not confirm orders or use the product until approval of the sample has been obtained.		
3.	Complying sample: Retain in good, clean condition on site. Remove when no longer required.		
23	0 Approval of execution		
1.	Submissions, samples, inspections and tests: Undertake or arrange to suit the Works programme.		
2.	Approval: Relates to the stated characteristics of the sample. (If approval of the finished work as a whole is required this is specified separately). Do not conceal, or proceed with affected work until compliance with requirements is confirmed.		
3.	Complying sample: Retain in good, clean condition on site. Remove when no longer required.		
Ac	curacy/ setting out generally		
32	0 Setting out		
1.	General: Submit details of methods and equipment to be used in setting out the Works.		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			<u> </u>	
2.	Levels and dimensions: Check and record the results on a copy of drawings. Notify discrepancies and obtain instructions before proceeding.			
3.	Inform: When complete and before commencing construction.			
33	0 Appearance and fit			
1.	Tolerances and dimensions: If likely to be critical to execution or difficult to achieve, as early as possible either:			
	1.1. Submit proposals; or			
	1.2. Arrange for inspection of appearance of relevant aspects of partially finished work.			
2.	General tolerances (maximum): To BS 5606, tables 1 and 2.			
34	0 Critical dimensions			
1.	Critical dimensions: Set out and construct the Works to ensure compliance with the tolerances stated.			
2.	Location: Detailed on drawings Refer to tender documents.			
35	0 Levels of structural floors			
1.	Maximum tolerances for designed levels to be			
	1.1. Floors to be self-finished, and floors to receive sheet or tile finishes directly bedded in adhesive: +/- 10 mm.			
	1.2. Floors to receive dry board/ panel construction with little or no tolerance on thickness: +/- 10 mm.			
	1.3. Floors to receive mastic asphalt flooring/ underlays directly: +/- 10 mm.			
	1.4. Floors to receive mastic asphalt flooring/ underlays laid on mastic asphalt levelling coat(s): +/- 15 mm.			
	1.5. Floors to receive fully bonded screeds/ toppings/ beds: +/- 15 mm.			
	1.6. Floors to receive unbonded or floating screeds/ beds: +/- 20 mm.			
36	0 Record drawings			
1.	Site setting out drawing: Record details of all grid lines, setting-out stations, benchmarks and profiles. Retain on site throughout the Contract and hand over on completion.			
Se	rvices generally			
41	0 Services regulations			
1.	New or existing services: Comply with the Byelaws or Regulations of the relevant Statutory Authority.			
Pá	age Total	·	T	'
Se	ection Total			



420 Water regulations/ byelaws notification 1. Requirements: Notify Water Undertaker of any work carried out to (or which affects) new or existing services and submit any required plans, diagrams and details. 2. Consent: Allow adequate time to receive Undertaker's consent before starting work. Inform immediately if consent is withheld or is granted subject to significant conditions. 430 Water regulations/ byelaws contractor's certificate 1. On completion of the work: Submit (copy where also required to the Water Undertaker) a certificate including: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. The Contractor's name and address. 1.4. A statement that the installation complies with the relevant Water Regulations or Byelaws. 1.5. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. 1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 435 Electrical installation certificate 1. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 440 Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate 1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual				£	р
existing services and submit any required plans, diagrams and details. 2. Consent: Allow adequate time to receive Undertaker's consent before starting work. Inform immediately if consent is withheld or is granted subject to significant conditions. 430 Water regulations/ byelaws contractor's certificate 1. On completion of the work: Submit (copy where also required to the Water Undertaker) a certificate including: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. The Contractor's name and address. 1.4. A statement that the installation complies with the relevant Water Regulations or Byelaws. 1.5. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. 1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 435 Electrical installation certificate 1. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 440 Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate 1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual	420	0 Wa	ter regulations/ byelaws notification		
immediately if consent is withheld or is granted subject to significant conditions. 430 Water regulations/ byelaws contractor's certificate 1. On completion of the work: Submit (copy where also required to the Water Undertaker) a certificate including: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. The Contractor's name and address. 1.4. A statement that the installation complies with the relevant Water Regulations or Byelaws. 1.5. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. 1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 1.7. The address of the premises. 1.8. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 1.9. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 1.9. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 1.0. Certificate location: Building Manual	l.	-			
 On completion of the work: Submit (copy where also required to the Water Undertaker) a certificate including: The address of the premises. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. The Contractor's name and address. A statement that the installation complies with the relevant Water Regulations or Byelaws. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. The date on which the installation was checked. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: The address of the premises. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. The Contractor's name and address. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. The date on which the installation was checked. Certificate location: Building Manual	2.				
certificate including: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. The Contractor's name and address. 1.4. A statement that the installation complies with the relevant Water Regulations or Byelaws. 1.5. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. 1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 1.8 Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 1.9 Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual	430	0 Wa	ter regulations/ byelaws contractor's certificate		
 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. The Contractor's name and address. 1.4. A statement that the installation complies with the relevant Water Regulations or Byelaws. 1.5. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. 1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 1.7. The date on which the installation certificate 1.8. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 1.8. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual 	L.				
installation. 1.3. The Contractor's name and address. 1.4. A statement that the installation complies with the relevant Water Regulations or Byelaws. 1.5. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. 1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 435 Electrical installation certificate 1. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 440 Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate 1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual		1.1.	The address of the premises.		
 1.4. A statement that the installation complies with the relevant Water Regulations or Byelaws. 1.5. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. 1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 435 Electrical installation certificate 1. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 440 Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate 1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual 		1.2.			
Byelaws. 1.5. The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance. 1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 435 Electrical installation certificate 1. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 440 Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate 1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual		1.3.	The Contractor's name and address.		
1.6. The date on which the installation was checked. 435 Electrical installation certificate 1. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 440 Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate 1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual		1.4.	•		
1. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual		1.5.	The name and signature of the individual responsible for checking compliance.		
1. Submit: When relevant electrical work is completed. 2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 140 Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate 1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual		1.6.	The date on which the installation was checked.		
2. Original certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual. 440 Gas, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate 1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual	435	5 Ele	ctrical installation certificate		
1. Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: 1.1. The address of the premises. 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual	1.	Subn	nit: When relevant electrical work is completed.		
 Before the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating: The address of the premises. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. The Contractor's name and address. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. The date on which the installation was checked. Certificate location: Building Manual 	2.	Origi	nal certificate: To be lodged in the Building Manual.		
 The address of the premises. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. The Contractor's name and address. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. The date on which the installation was checked. Certificate location: Building Manual 	44(0 Gas	s, oil and solid fuel appliance installation certificate		
 1.2. A brief description of the new installation and/ or work carried out to an existing installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual 	1.	Befo	re the completion date stated in the Contract: Submit a certificate stating:		
 installation. 1.3. Any special recommendations or instructions for the safe use and operation of appliances and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual 		1.1.	The address of the premises.		
 and flues. 1.4. The Contractor's name and address. 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual 		1.2.			
 1.5. A statement that the installation complies with the appropriate safety, installation and use regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual 		1.3.			
regulations. 1.6. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual		1.4.	The Contractor's name and address.		
compliance. 1.7. The date on which the installation was checked. 2. Certificate location: Building Manual		1.5.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
2. Certificate location: Building Manual		1.6.			
		1.7.	The date on which the installation was checked.		
Page Total Page Total	2.	Certi	ficate location: Building Manual		
-0		nge To	tal		
	. .				
Section Total	Se	ction	Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

£

44	5 Service runs
1.	General: Provide adequate space and support for services, including unobstructed routes and fixings.
2.	Ducts, chases and holes: Form during construction rather than cut.
3.	Coordination with other works: Submit details of locations, types/ methods of fixing of services to fabric and identification of runs and fittings.
45	0 Mechanical and electrical services
1.	Final tests and commissioning: Carry out so that services are in full working order at completion of the Works.
2.	Building Regulations notice: Copy to be lodged in the Building Manual.
Su	pervision/ inspection/ defective work
51	0 Supervision
1.	General: In addition to the constant management and supervision of the Works provided by the Contractor's person in charge, all significant types of work must be under the close control of competent trade supervisors to ensure maintenance of satisfactory quality and progress.
2.	Evidence: Submit, including details of the person proposed, their relevant skills training and knowledge; practical experience; qualifications; membership or registration with professional bodies; employment history, work related assessments and management structure.
3.	Submittal date: Within one week of request
4.	Replacement: Give maximum possible notice before changing person in charge or site agent.
52	O Coordination of engineering services
1.	Suitability: Site organisation staff must include one or more persons with appropriate knowledge and experience of mechanical and electrical engineering services to ensure compatibility between engineering and the Works generally.
2.	Evidence: Submit when requested CVs or other documentary evidence relating to the staff concerned.
53	0 Overtime working
1.	Notice: Prior to overtime being worked, submit details of times, types and locations of work to be done.
	1.1. Minimum period of notice: Three days
2.	Concealed work: If executed during overtime for which notice has not been given, it may be required to be opened up for inspection and reinstated at the Contractor's expense.
Pi	age Total
Se	ection Total

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

£

54	0 Defects in existing work
1.	Undocumented defects: When discovered, immediately give notice. Do not proceed with affected related work until response has been received.
2.	Documented remedial work: Do not execute work which may:
	2.1. Hinder access to defective products or work; or
	2.2. Be rendered abortive by remedial work.
55	0 Access for inspection
1.	Removal: Before removing scaffolding or other facilities for access, give notice of not less than three days.
56	0 Tests and inspections
1.	Timing: Agree and record dates and times of tests and inspections to enable all affected parties to be represented.
2.	Confirmation: One working day prior to each such test or inspection. If sample or test is not ready, agree a new date and time.
3.	Records: Submit a copy of test certificates and retain copies on site.
58	0 Continuity of thermal insulation
1.	Record and report: Confirm that work to new, renovated or upgraded thermal elements has been carried out to conform to specification. Include:
	1.1. The address of the premises.
	1.2. The Contractor's name and address.
	1.3. The name, qualification and signature of the competent person responsible for checking compliance.
	1.4. The date on which the installation was checked.
2.	Submit: Before completion of the Works.
3.	Copy: To be lodged in the building manual.
61	O Proposals for rectification of defective products/ executions
1.	Proposals: Immediately any work or product is known, or appears, to be not in accordance with the Contract, submit proposals for opening up, inspection, testing, making good, adjustment of the Contract Sum, or removal and re-execution.
2.	Acceptability: Such proposals may be unacceptable and contrary instructions may be issued.
Pa	age Total
Se	ection Total



		£	р
62	0 Measures to establish acceptability		
1.	General: Wherever inspection or testing shows that the work, materials or goods are not in accordance with the contract and measures (e.g. testing, opening up, experimental making good) are taken to help in establishing whether or not the work is acceptable, such measures:		
	1.1. Will be at the expense of the Contractor.		
	1.2. Will not be considered as grounds for revision of the completion date.		
63	0 Quality control		
1.	Procedures: Establish and maintain to ensure that the Works, including the work of subcontractors, comply with specified requirements.		
2.	Records: Maintain full records, keep copies on site for inspection, and submit copies on request.		
3.	Content of records		
	3.1. Identification of the element, item, batch or lot including location in the Works.		
	3.2. Nature and dates of inspections, tests and approvals.		
	3.3. Nature and extent of nonconforming work found.		
	3.4. Details of corrective action.		
W	ork at or after completion		
/1	0 Work before completion		
1.	General: Make good all damage consequent upon the Works.		
2.	Temporary markings, coverings and protective wrappings: Remove unless otherwise instructed.		
3.	Cleaning: Clean the Works thoroughly inside and out, including all accessible ducts and voids. Remove all splashes, deposits, efflorescence, rubbish and surplus materials.		
4.	Cleaning materials and methods: As recommended by manufacturers of products being cleaned, and must not damage or disfigure other materials or construction.		
5.	COSHH dated data sheets: Obtain for all materials used for cleaning and ensure they are used only as recommended by their manufacturers.		
6.	Minor faults: Touch up in newly painted work, carefully matching colour and brushing out edges. Repaint badly marked areas back to suitable breaks or junctions.		
7.	Moving parts of new work: Adjust, ease and lubricate as necessary to ensure easy and efficient operation, including doors, windows, drawers, ironmongery, appliances, valves and controls.		
72	0 Security at completion		
1.	General: Leave the Works secure with, where appropriate, all accesses closed and locked.		
2.	Keys: Account for and adequately label all keys, and hand over together with an itemized schedule, retaining duplicate schedule signed as a receipt.		
P	age Total		
_			
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			£	р
73	O Making good defects			
1.	Remedial work: Arrange access with Contract Administrator.			
2.	Rectification: Give reasonable notice for access to the various parts of the Works.			
	Completion: Notify when remedial works have been completed.			
		End of Section		
D.	ge Total			l
"	ge rotai			
Se	ction Total			



		£	р	
Ī	A34 Security/ safety/ protection			
S	Security, health and safety			
1	10 Pre-construction information			
1	. Location: Integral with the project Preliminaries, including but not restricted to the following sections:			
	1.1. Description of project: Sections A10 and A11.			
	1.2. Client's consideration and management requirements: Sections A12, A13 and A36.			
	1.3. Environmental restrictions and on-site risks: Section A12, A35 and A34.			
	1.4. Significant design and construction hazards: Section A34.			
	1.5. The health and safety file: Section A37.			
1	40 Construction phase health and safety plan			
1	. Submission: Present to the employer/ client no later than 2 weeks before commencement of the works.			
2	. Confirmation: Do not start construction work until the employer has confirmed in writing that the construction phase health and safety plan includes the procedures and arrangements required by the CDM Regulations.			
3	. Content: Develop the plan from, and draw on, the outline construction phase health and safety plan, clause A30/570, and the pre-tender health and safety plan/ pre-construction information.			
1	50 Security			
1	. Protection: Safeguard the site, the Works, products, materials, and any existing buildings affected by the Works from damage and theft.			
2	. Access: Take all reasonable precautions to prevent unauthorized access to the site, the Works and adjoining property.			
1	.60 Stability			
1	. Responsibility: Maintain the stability and structural integrity of the works and adjacent structures during the contract.			
2	. Design loads: Obtain details, support as necessary and prevent overloading.			
1	70 Occupied premises			
1	. Extent: Existing buildings will be occupied and/ or used during the contract as follows: Children's day care nursery.			
	Page Total		<u>'</u>	
-	Section Total			

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
2.	Works: Carry out without undue inconvenience and nuisance and without danger to occupants and users. Overtime: If compliance with this clause requires certain operations to be carried out during		
	overtime, and such overtime is not required for any other reason, the extra cost will be allowed, provided that such overtime is authorized in advance.		
19	0 Occupier's rules and regulations		
1.	Compliance: Conform to the occupier's rules and regulations affecting the site.		
2.	Copies		
	2.1. Location: On site		
	2.2. Arrangements for inspection: With client		
20	0 Mobile telephones and portable electronic equipment		
1.	Restrictions on use		
	1.1. Only to be used in the Builder's compound.		
21	0 Safety provisions for site visits		
1.	Safety: Submit details in advance of safety provisions and procedures (including those relating to materials, which may be deleterious), which will require their compliance when visiting the site.		
2.	Protective clothing and/ or equipment: Provide and maintain on site for visitors to the-site.		
Pro	otect against the following		
31	0 Explosives		
1.	Use: Not permitted.		
33	0 Noise and vibration		
1.	Standard: Comply with the recommendations of the local authority.		
2.	Equipment: Fit compressors, percussion tools and vehicles with effective silencers of a type recommended by manufacturers of the compressors, tools or vehicles.		
3.	Restrictions: Do not use:		
	3.1. Percussion tools and other noisy appliances without consent during the hours of normal working days and weekends.		
	3.2. Radios or other audio equipment or permit employees to use in ways or at times that may cause nuisance.		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

£

340 Pollution	
1. Prevention: Prote	ct the site, the works and the general environment (including the atmosphere, waterways) against pollution.
Contamination: If and provide relev	pollution occurs, report immediately, including to the appropriate authorities, ant information.
350 Pesticides	
1. Use: Not permitte	d.
360 Nuisance	
1. Duty: Prevent nui	sance from smoke, dust, rubbish, vermin and other causes.
2. Surface water: Pro roads.	event hazardous build-up on-site, in excavations and to surrounding areas and
370 Asbestos cont	aining materials
1. Duty: Report imm	ediately any suspected materials discovered during execution of the works.
1.1. Do not distu	
1.2. Agree meth	ods for safe removal or encapsulation.
371 Dangerous or	hazardous substances
1. Duty: Report imm	ediately suspected materials discovered during execution of the works.
1.1. Do not distu	
1.2. Agree meth	ods for safe removal or remediation.
380 Fire prevention	n
1. Duty: Prevent per	sonal injury or death, and damage to the Works or other property from fire.
• •	with Joint Code of Practice 'Fire Prevention on Construction Sites', published dustry Publications and The Fire Protection Association (The 'Joint Fire Code').
390 Smoking on-si	te
1. Smoking on-site: I	Not permitted.
400 Burning on-sit	e
1. Burning on-site: N	ot permitted.
410 Moisture	
Wetness or damp	ness: Prevent, where this may cause damage to the Works.
Page Total	·
Section Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			P
2.	Drying out: Control humidity and the application of heat to prevent:		
۷.	2.1. Blistering and failure of adhesion.		
	2.2. Damage due to trapped moisture.		
	2.3. Excessive movement.		
42	0 Infected timber/ Contaminated materials		
1.	Removal: Where instructed to remove material affected by fungal/ insect attack from the building, minimize the risk of infecting other parts of the building.		
2.	Testing: carry out and keep records of appropriate tests to demonstrate that hazards presented by concentrations of airborne particles, toxins and other microorganisms are within acceptable levels.		
43	0 Waste		
1.	Waste: Includes rubbish, debris, spoil, containers and packaging, and surplus material requiring disposal.		
2.	Requirement: Minimize production and prevent accumulation of waste. Keep the site and works clean and tidy. Clean out voids and cavities in the construction before closing.		
3.	Disposal: Collect and store in suitable containers. Remove from site and dispose of in a safe and competent manner, as approved and directed by the waste regulation authority.		
4.	Recyclable material: Sort and dispose of at a materials recycling facility approved by the waste regulation authority.		
5.	Documentation: Retain on-site.		
45	0 Laser equipment		
1.	Construction laser equipment: Install, use and store in accordance with BS EN 60825-1 and the manufacturer's instructions.		
2.	Class 1 or Class 2 laser equipment: Ensure laser beam is not set at eye level and is terminated at the end of its useful path.		
3.	Class 3A and Class 3B laser equipment: Do not use without approval and subject to submission of a method statement on its safe use.		
46	0 Powder actuated fixing systems		
1.	Use: Not permitted.		
47	0 Invasive species		
1.	General: Prevent the spread of species (e.g. plants or animals) that may adversely affect the site or works economically, environmentally or ecologically.		
Pa	age Total	· '	
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			<u> </u>
2.	Duty: Report immediately any suspected invasive species discovered during execution of the works.		
	2.1. Do not disturb.		
	2.2. Agree methods for safe eradication or removal.		
Pro	otect the following		
51	0 Existing services		
1.	Confirmation: Notify all service authorities, statutory undertakers and/ or adjacent owners of proposed works not less than one week before commencing site operations.		
2.	Identification: Before starting work, check and mark positions of utilities/ services. Where positions are not shown on drawings obtain relevant details from service authorities, statutory undertakers or other owners.		
3.	Work adjacent to services		
	3.1. Comply with service authority's/ statutory undertaker's recommendations.		
	3.2. Adequately protect, and prevent damage to services: Do not interfere with their operation without consent of service authorities/ statutory undertakers or other owners.		
4.	Identifying services		
	4.1. Below ground: Use signboards, giving type and depth;		
	4.2. Overhead: Use headroom markers.		
5.	Damage to services: If any results from execution of the Works:		
	5.1. Immediately give notice and notify appropriate service authority/ statutory undertaker.		
	5.2. Make arrangements for the work to be made good without delay to the satisfaction of service authority/ statutory undertaker or other owner as appropriate.		
	5.3. Any measures taken to deal with an emergency will not affect the extent of the Contractor's liability.		
6.	Marker tapes or protective covers: Replace, if disturbed during site operations, to service authority's/ statutory undertakers recommendations.		
52	0 Roads and footpaths		
1.	Duty: Maintain roads and footpaths within and adjacent to the site and keep clear of mud and debris.		
2.	Damage caused by site traffic or otherwise consequent upon the Works: Make good to the satisfaction of the Employer, Local Authority or other owner.		
54	0 Retained trees/ shrubs/ grassed areas		
1.	Protection: Preserve and prevent damage, except those not required.		
Pa	age Total		I
_	antian Tatal		
56	ection Total	1	I

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
2.	Replacement: Mature trees and shrubs if uprooted, destroyed, or damaged beyond reasonable chance of survival in their original shape, as a consequence of the Contractor's negligence, must be replaced with those of a similar type and age at the Contractor's expense.		
56	0 Existing features		
1.	Protection: Prevent damage to existing buildings, fences, gates, walls, roads, paved areas and other site features, which are to remain in position during execution of the Works.		
57	0 Existing work		
1.	Protection: Prevent damage to existing work, structures or other property during the course of the work.		
2.	Removal: Minimum amount necessary.		
3.	Replacement work: To match existing.		
58	0 Building interiors		
1.	Protection: Prevent damage from exposure to the environment, including weather, flora, fauna, and other causes of material degradation during the course of the work.		
63	0 Existing structures		
1.	Duty: Check proposed methods of work for effects on adjacent structures inside and outside the site boundary.		
2.	Supports: During execution of the Works:		
	2.1. Provide and maintain all incidental shoring, strutting, needling and other supports as may be necessary to preserve stability of existing structures on the site or adjoining that may be endangered or affected by the Works.		
	2.2. Do not remove until new work is strong enough to support existing structure.		
	2.3. Prevent overstressing of completed work when removing supports.		
3.	Adjacent structures: Monitor and immediately report excessive movement.		
4.	Standard: Comply with BS 5975 and BS EN 12812.		
64	0 Materials for recycling/ reuse		
1.	Duty: Sort and prevent damage to stated products or materials, clean off bedding and jointing materials and other contaminants.		
2.	Storage: Stack neatly and protect until required by the Employer or for use in the Works as instructed.		
	Ω End of Section		
P	age Total	1	
	action Total		
1 ~	action total	1	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
	35 Decific limitations on method/ sequence/ timing		
Cla	auses		
11	0 Scope		
1.	General: The limitations described in this section are supplementary to limitations described or implicit in information given in other sections or on the drawings.		
17	0 Working Hours		
1.	Specific limitations: 07:30am-05:00pm Ω End of Section		
Р	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

£

	L. C.	
A3	36	
Fa	acilities/ temporary work/ services	
Ge	enerally	
11	0 Spoil heaps, temporary works and services	
1.	Location: Give notice and details of intended siting.	
2.	Maintenance: Alter, adapt and move as necessary. Remove when no longer required and make good.	
Ac	commodation	
21	0 Room for meetings	
1.	Facilities: Provide suitable temporary accommodation for site meetings, adequately heated and lit. The room may be part of the Contractor's own site offices.	
2.	Furniture and Equipment: Provide table and chairs for 5 people.	
23	0 Temporary accommodation	
1.	Proposals for temporary accommodation and storage for the Works: Submit two weeks prior to starting on site.	
2.	Details to be included: Type of accommodation and storage, its siting and the programme for site installation and removal.	
Te	mporary works	
31	0 Roads	
1.	Permanent roads, hard standings and footpaths on the site: The following may be used, subject to clause A34/520:	
	1.1. Details: Lexden Road	
	1.2. Restrictions on use: Ensure access road is maintained throughout	
	1.3. Protective or remedial measures: Submit proposals	
32	0 Temporary works	
	Employer's specific requirements: Provide: all temporary support for structures during	
1.	demolition works	
	demolition works	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			Ρ
Se	rvices and facilities		
41	0 Lighting		
1.	Finishing work and inspection: Provide temporary lighting, the intensity and direction of which closely resembles that delivered by the permanent installation.		
42	0 Lighting and power		
1.	Supply: Electricity from the existing mains may be used for the Works as follows:		
	1.1. Metering: Free of charge		
	1.2. Point of supply: Local service from within work area - allow for connection if required.		
	1.3. Available capacity: Unknown		
	1.4. Frequency: 50 Hz.		
	1.5. Phase: Unknown		
	1.6. Current: Alternating.		
2.	Continuity: No responsibility will be accepted for the consequences of failure or restriction in supply.		
43	0 Water		
1.	Supply: The existing mains may be used for the Works as follows:		
	1.1. Metering: Free of charge		
	1.2. Source: To be confirmed by contractor		
	1.3. Location of supply point: Unknown		
	1.4. Conditions/ Restrictions: For the works only		
2.	Continuity: No responsibility will be accepted for the consequences of failure or restriction in supply.		
44	0 Telephones		
1.	Temporary on site telephone: Provide as soon as practicable after the start on site for joint use by the Contractor and Subcontractors and pay all charges.		
2.	Responses: Make arrangements (e.g. an external bell) to ensure that incoming calls are answered promptly.		
55	0 Thermometers		
1.	General: Provide on site and maintain in accurate condition a maximum and minimum thermometer for measuring atmospheric shade temperature, in an approved location.		
Р	age Total	<u> </u>	
_	action Total		
5	ection Total		



			£	р
57	N Dar	sonal protective equipment		
1.	1.1.	eral: Provide for the sole use of other members of the project team, in sizes to be specified: Safety helmets to BS EN 397, neither damaged nor time expired. Number required: 2		
	1.1.	High visibility waistcoats to BS EN ISO 20471 Class 1. Number required: 2.		
	1.3.	Safety boots with steel insole and toecap to BS EN ISO 20345. Pairs required: 2		
	1.4.	Disposable respirators to BS EN 149.FFP1S.		
	1.5.	Eye protection to BS EN 166.		
	1.6.	Ear protection - muffs to BS EN 352-1, plugs to BS EN 352-2		
	1.7.	Hand protection - to BS EN 388, 407, 420 or 511, as appropriate.		
		Ω End of Section		
Pa	age To	tal		
Se	ection	Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
Δ	37		
	peration/ maintenance of the finished works		
U	peration, maintenance of the infished works		
Ge	enerally		
11	.0 The building manual		
1.	Purpose: The Manual is to be a comprehensive information source and guide for owners and users of the completed Works. It should provide an overview of the main design principles and describe key components and systems to enable proper understanding, efficient and safe operation and maintenance.		
2.	Scope		
	2.1. Part 1: General: Content as clause 120.		
	2.2. Part 2: Fabric: Content as clause 130.		
	2.3. Part 3: Services: Content as clause 140.		
	2.4. Part 4: The Health and Safety File: Content as clause 150.		
	2.5. Part 5: Building User Guide: Content as clause 151.		
3.	Responsibility: The Building Manual is to be produced by the contractor and must be complete no later than 2 weeks after practical completion.		
4.	Compilation		
	4.1. Prepare all information for Contractor designed or performance specified work including as-built drawings.		
	4.2. Obtain or prepare all other information to be included in the Manual.		
5.	Reviewing the Manual: Submit a complete draft. Amend in the light of any comments and resubmit. Do not proceed with production of the final copies until authorized.		
6.	Final copies of the Manual		
	6.1. Number of copies: 1		
	6.2. Format: Electronic		
	6.3. Latest date for submission: 1 weeks before the date for completion stated in the contract.		
7.	As-built drawings and schedules		
	7.1. Number of copies: 1		
	7.2. Format: Electronic		
11	5 The Health and Safety File		
1.	Responsibility: the contractor		
2.	Content: Obtain and provide the following information: Obtain and provide the following information: a brief description of the work carried out; any hazards that have not been		
Р	age Total		
	ection Total		
اد	ection rotal		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

£

	(e.g. (e.g. clear inclu	nated through the design and construction processes, and how they have been addressed surveys or other information concerning contaminated land); hazardous materials used paints and special coatings); health and safety information about equipment provided for ning or maintaining the surface; the nature, location and markings of significant services, ding underground cables; gas supply equipment; firefighting services etc; information and uilt drawings of the building.	
3.	Form	nat: Electronic	
4.	Deliv	rery to: client By (date): completion.	
12	0 Cor	ntent of the building manual part 1: General	
1.		ent: Obtain and Provide the following, including all relevant details not included in other soft the manual:	
2.	Inde	x: list the constituent parts of the manual, together with their location in the document.	
3.	The '	Works	
	3.1.	Description of the buildings and facilities.	
	3.2.	Ownership and tenancy, where relevant	
	3.3.	Health and Safety information – other than that specifically required by the Construction (Design and Management) Regulations.	
4.	The	Contract	
	4.1.	Names and addresses and contact details of all significant consultants, contractors, subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers.	
	4.2.	Overall design criteria.	
	4.3.	Environmental performance requirements	
	4.4.	Relevant authorities, consents and approvals.	
	4.5.	Third party certification, such as those made by "competent" persons in accordance with the Building Regulations	
5.	Oper	rational requirements and constraints of a general nature	
	5.1.	Maintenance contracts and contractors.	
	5.2.	Fire safety strategy for the buildings and the site. Include drawings showing emergency escape and fire appliance routes, fire resisting doors location of emergency alarm and fire fighting systems, services, shut off valves switches, etc.	
	5.3.	Emergency procedures and contact details in case of emergency.	
	5.4.	Other specific requirements: -	
6.	Desc	ription and location of other key documents.	
7.	Time	scale for completion: 2 weeks after practical completion	
Pa	age To	tal	
Se	ction	Total	
"			1



		£	р
13	0 Content of the building manual part 2: Building fabric		
1.	Content: Obtain and Provide the following, including all relevant details not included in other parts of the manual:		
2.	Detailed design criteria, including		
	2.1. Floor and roof loadings.		
	2.2. Durability of individual components and elements.		
	2.3. Loading restrictions.		
	2.4. Insulation values.		
	2.5. Fire ratings.		
	2.6. Other relevant performance requirements.		
3.	Construction of the building		
	3.1. A detailed description of methods and materials used.		
	3.2. As-built drawings recording the construction, together with an index.		
	3.3. Information and guidance concerning repair, renovation or demolition/ deconstruction.		
4.	Periodic building maintenance guide chart.		
5.	Inspection reports.		
6.	Manufacturer's instructions index, including relevant COSHH data sheets and recommendations for cleaning, repair and maintenance of components.		
7.	Fixtures, fittings and components schedule and index.		
8.	Guarantees, warranties and maintenance agreements – obtain from manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.		
9.	Test certificates and reports required in the specification or in accordance with legislation, including		
	9.1. Air permeability.		
	9.2. Resistance to passage of sound.		
	9.3. Continuity of insulation.		
	9.4. Electricity and Gas safety.		
10.	Other specific requirements:		
11.	Timescale for completion: 2 weeks after practical completion		
14	0 Content of the building manual part 3: Building services		
1.	Content: Obtain and Provide the following, including all relevant details not included in other parts of the manual:		
2.	Detailed design criteria and description of the systems, including		
	2.1. Services capacity, loadings and restrictions		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			£	р
	2.2. Services instructions.			
	2.3. Services log sheets.			
	2.4. Manufacturers' instruction manu	ials and leaflets index.		
	2.5. Fixtures, fittings and component	schedule index.		
3.				
4.	As-built drawings for each system reco	rding the construction, together with an index, including		
		g principal items of plant, equipment and fittings		
	4.2. Record drawings showing overall	installation		
	4.3. Schedules of plant, equipment, v unique identification cross refere	alves, etc. describing location, design performance and enced to the record drawings.		
	4.4. Identification of services – a lege	nd for colour coded services.		
5.	Product details, including for each item	of plant and equipment		
	5.1. Name, address and contact detail	ls of the manufacturer.		
	5.2. Catalogue number or reference			
	5.3. Manufacturer's technical literatu instructions.	re, including detailed operating and maintenance		
	5.4. Information and guidance concer	rning dismantling, repair, renovation or decommissioning.		
6.	Operation: A description of the operati	on of each system, including:		
	6.1. Starting up, operation and shutti	ng down		
	6.2. Control sequences			
	6.3. Procedures for seasonal changed	ver		
	6.4. Procedures for diagnostics, troub	pleshooting and faultfinding.		
7.	Guarantees, warranties and maintenar and subcontractors.	ce agreements – obtain from manufacturers, suppliers		
8.	Commissioning records and test certific used in the installations – including	cates list for each item of plant, equipment, valves, etc.		
	8.1. Electrical circuit tests.			
	8.2. Corrosion tests.			
	8.3. Type tests.			
	8.4. Work tests.			
	8.5. Start and commissioning tests.			
9.	Equipment settings: Schedules of fixed commissioning.	and variable equipment settings established during		
10.	 Preventative maintenance: Recommen ensure efficient operation of the syster 	dations for frequency and procedures to be adopted to ms		
Pa	Page Total			
Se	Section Total			

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
11. Lubrication: Schedules of all lubricated items		
12. Consumables: A list of all consumable items and their source.		
13. Spares: A list of recommended spares to be kept in stock, being those items subject to wear and tear or deterioration and which may involve an extended delivery time when replacements are required.		
14. Emergency procedures for all systems, significant items of plant and equipment.		
15. Annual maintenance summary chart.		
16. Other specific requirements: -		
17. Timescale for completion: 2 weeks prior to practical completion		
150 Content of the building manual part 4: the Health and Safety File		
 Content: obtain and provide the following, including all relevant details not included in other parts of the manual, including: 		
1.1. residual hazards and how they have been dealt with		
1.2. hazardous materials used		
1.3. information regarding the removal or dismantling of installed plant and equipment		
 health and safety information about equipment provided for cleaning or maintaining the structure; 		
1.5. the nature, location and markings of significant services,		
1.6. information and as-built drawings of the structure, its plant and equipment		
2. Information prepared by others: Details:		
3. Timescale for completion: 2 weeks after practical completion of the works.		
4. Submit to: CA		
151 Content of the building manual part 5: the building user guide		
1. Content: Obtain and provide the following:		
1.1. Building services information.		
1.2. Emergency information.		
1.3. Energy & environmental strategy.		
1.4. Water use.		
1.5. Transport facilities.		
1.6. Materials & waste policy.		
1.7. Re-fit/ re-arrangement considerations.		
1.8. Reporting provision.		
1.9. Training.		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	l	L	<u> </u>
	1.10. Links & references.		
2.	Timescale for completion: 2 weeks after practical completion		
۷.	Timescale for completion. 2 weeks after practical completion		
16	160 Presentation of building manual		
1.	Format: A4 size, plastics covered, loose leaf, four ring binders with hard covers, each indexed, divided and appropriately cover titled.		
2.	Selected drawings needed to illustrate or locate items mentioned in the Manual: Where larger than A4, to be folded and accommodated in the binders so that they may be unfolded without being detached from the rings.		
3.	As-built drawings: The main sets may form annexes to the Manual.		
	Ω End of Section		
_			l
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		



			Ρ		
	40 ontractor's general cost items: management and staff				
	Clauses				
11	110 Management and staff				
	Cost-significant items: Provide for all on and off site administration costs (including cost of Person-in-Charge referred to in Clause 3.2 of the Conditions of Contract) Ω End of Section				
_					
	age Total				
S	ection Total				



			Ρ
	41 ontractor's general cost items: site accommodation		
	Clauses		
11	0 Site accommodation		
 2. 	Details: Site accommodation required or made/ not made available by the Employer: See section A36. Cost significant items: Provide temporary watertight sheds for storage of materials and tools, skip, heras fencing, offices/messroom's, sanitary accommodation for the Contractors staff in positions to be agreed with the Contract Administrator at the pre start meeting . $\Omega \ \text{End of Section}$		
_			
	age Total		
S	ection Total		



		£	р
	42		
	ontractor's general cost items: services and facilities		
Cla	auses		
11	0 Services and facilities		
1.	Details: Services or facilities required or made/ not made available by the Employer: See section A36.		
2.	Cost significant items: - Provide all fuels for use on the Works, provide all temporary storage and pay all charges in connection therewith.		
	- Provide clean fresh water for use on the works, pay all charges in connection therewith, provide all temporary storage, plumbing services, connections, etc., and clear away and make good on completion.		
	- Provide for telephone and administration.		
	- Provide for complying with all safety, health and welfare regulations (see also A34 and A41).		
	- Provide for storage of materials (see also A41).		
	- Provide for the disposal of rubbish (see also A33 and A34).		
	- Provide for cleaning the Works (see also A33).		
	- Provide for the protection of work in all sections (see also A34).		
	- Provide for all necessary security (see also A34).		
	- Provide for maintaining public and private roads (see also A34).		
	- Provide for small plant and tools necessary for the proper execution of the works.		
	- Provide for all costs in respect of all workpeople $\Omega \text{End of Section}$		
Р	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	L	ļρ
A43		
Contractor's general cost items: mechanical plant		
Clauses		
110 Mechanical plant		
Cost significant items: - Provide all mechanical plant and vehicles necessary for the proper execution of the Works.		
Ω End of Section		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West BergholtJob No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		 Ρ
A44		
C	contractor's general cost items: temporary works	
C	lauses	
1	10 Temporary works	
1.	Details: Temporary works required or made/ not made available by the Employer: See section A36.	
2.	Cost significant items: Please insert $\Omega \ \text{End of Section}$	
	Page Total	
:	Section Total	

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

£

		 <u> </u>
Δ!	54	
	ovisional work/ items	
	auses	
11	0 Provisional sums for defined work, for use with SMM7/ NRM2	
1.	Item: Unforeseen asbestos removal	
2.	Description of work: The contractor is to include for the attendance, time and cost for asbestos removal works to be completed following receipt of the asbestos refurbishment and demolition survey.	
3.	Provisional Sums: Include £2,500.00.	
4.	Allow for general attendance.	
11	OA Provisional sums for defined work, for use with SMM7/ NRM2	
1.	Item: Unforeseen M+E Works	
2.	Description of work: The contractor is to include for the attendance, time and cost for unforeseen M+E Works following demolition.	
3.	Provisional Sums: Include £2,500.00.	
4.	Allow for general attendance.	
21	0 Provisional sums for undefined work, for use with SMM7/ NRM2	
1.	Item: Unforeseen structural works	
2.	Description of work: Unforeseen structural works over and above any works included within the specification.	
3.	Provisional Sums: Include £2,500.00.	
4.	Allow for general attendance.	
21	OA Provisional sums for undefined work, for use with SMM7/ NRM2	
1.	Item: Repairs to existing drainage	
2.	Description of work: Unforeseen damage to existing drainage over and above any works included within the specification.	
3.	Provisional Sums: Include £2,500.00.	
4.	Allow for general attendance.	
59	0 Contingencies	
1.	Provisional sum: Include: £10,000.00.	
P	age Total	
5,	ection Total	
"	Scholl Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		L	lρ
59	0A Overheads and Profit		
1.	Add for Overheads and Profit on the foregoing Provisional Sums [TO BE COMPLETED BY		
	CONTRACTOR]% (NB: This % will be applied to all variations where appropriate.)		
	Ω End of Section		
Pa	age Total	,	
Se	ection Total		

Specification:
Orpen Village Hall
Solar PV & WC Refurbishment Works
Job No. 502319 / Date: June 2022



SECTION 2.0 – PREAMBLES

Orpen Memorial Hall- West BergholtJob No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



Contents

C20 Demolition	1
D20 Excavating and filling	5
F10 Brick/ block walling	10
F30 Accessories/ sundry items for brick/ block/ stone walling	14
G20 Carpentry/ timber-framing/ first fixing	16
K10 Gypsum board dry linings/ partitions/ ceilings	20
L20 Doors/ shutters/ hatches	25
M10 Cement based levelling/ wearing screeds	30
M20 Plastered/ rendered/ roughcast coatings	34
M40 Stone/ concrete/ quarry/ ceramic tiling/ mosaic	39
M50 Rubber/ plastics/ cork/ lino/ carpet tiling/ sheeting	42
M60 Painting/clear finishing	47
N10 General fixtures/ furnishings/ equipment	52
N13 Sanitary appliances and fittings	54
P12 Fire-stopping systems	61
P31 Holes, chases, covers and supports for services	65
Q28 Topsoil and soil ameliorants	68
R11 Above ground foul drainage systems	70
R12 Below ground drainage systems	74
Z10 Purpose made joinery	81
Z20 Fixings and adhesives	83
722 Sections	0F



				P
C2		olition		
10	be re	ead with preliminaries/ general conditions.		
5 C	Desk s	study/ survey		
1.	Scope: Before starting deconstruction/ demolition work, examine available information, and carry out a survey of:			
	1.1.	the structure or structures to be deconstructed/ demolished,		
	1.2.	the site on which the structure or structures stand, and		
	1.3.	the surrounding area.		
2.	Repo	ort and method statements: Submit, describing:		
	2.1.	Form, condition and details of the structure or structures, the site and the surrounding area.		
	2	2.1.1. Extent: As per tender drawings		
	2.2.	Type, location and condition of features of historical, archaeological, geological or ecological importance.		
	2.3.	Type, location and condition of adjoining or surrounding premises that might be adversely affected by removal of the structure or structures or by noise, vibration and/ or dust generated during deconstruction/ demolition.		
	2.4.	Identity and location of services above and below ground, including those required for the Contractor's use, and arrangements for their disconnection and removal.		
	2.5.	Form and location of flammable, toxic or hazardous materials, including lead-based paint, and proposed methods for their removal and disposal.		
	2.6.	Form and location of materials identified for reuse or recycling, and proposed methods for removal and temporary storage.		
	2.7.	Proposed programme of work, including sequence and methods of deconstruction/demolition.		
	2.8.	Details of specific pre-weakening required.		
	2.9.	Arrangements for protection of personnel and the general public, including exclusion of unauthorized persons.		
	2.10.	Arrangements for control of site transport and traffic.		
10	Exte	nt of deconstruction/ demolition		
1.	Gene	eral: Subject to retention requirements specified elsewhere, deconstruct/ demolish		
		tures down to levels as shown on drawing and schedule.		
Pa	age To	tal		
Se	ection	Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

£

13	3 Groundworks
1.	Old foundations, slabs and the like: Break out in locations and to the extents stated.
2.	Contaminated material: Remove, and carry out remediation required by the Enforcing Authority.
20	Features to be retained
1.	General: Keep in place and protect the following: Boundary walls and existing DDA WC.
2!	5 Location of services
1.	Services affected by deconstruction/ demolition work: Locate and mark positions.
2.	Mains services marking: Arrange with the appropriate authorities for services to be located and marked.
	2.1. Marking standard: In accordance with National Joint Utilities Group 'Guidelines on the positioning and colour coding of underground utilities' apparatus'.
30	Services disconnection arranged by contractor
1.	General: Arrange with the appropriate authorities for disconnection of services and removal of fittings and equipment owned by those authorities prior to starting deconstruction/ demolition.
32	2 Disconnection of drains
1.	General: Locate, disconnect and seal disused foul and surface water drains.
2.	Sealing: Permanent, and within the site.
3!	5 Live foul and surface water drains
1.	Drains and associated manholes, inspection chambers, gullies, vent pipes and fittings
	1.1. Protect and ensure normal flow during deconstruction/ demolition work.
	1.2. Make good any damage arising from deconstruction/ demolition work.
	1.3. Leave clean and in working order at completion of deconstruction/ demolition work.
2.	Other requirements:
40	Service bypass connections
1.	General: Provide as necessary to maintain continuity of services to occupied areas of the site on which the deconstruction/ demolition is taking place and to adjoining sites/ properties.
2.	Minimum notice to adjoining owners and all affected occupiers: 72 hours, if shutdown is necessary during changeover.
F	Page Total
5	Section Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
ļ5	Services to be retained		
	Damage to services: Give notice, and notify relevant service authorities and/ or owner/ occupier regarding damage arising from deconstruction/ demolition.		
	Repairs to services: Complete as directed, and to the satisfaction of the service authority or owner.		
50	Workmanship		
L.	Standard: Demolish structures in accordance with BS 6187.		
2.	Operatives		
	2.1. Appropriately skilled and experienced for the type of work.		
	2.2. Holding, or in training to obtain, relevant CITB Certificates of Competence.		
3.	Site staff responsible for supervision and control of work: Experienced in the assessment of risks involved and methods of deconstruction/ demolition to be used.		
55	Site hazards		
1.	Precautions: Prevent fire and/ or explosion caused by gas and/ or vapour from tanks, pipes, etc.		
2.	Dust: Reduce airborne dust by periodically spraying deconstruction/ demolition works with an appropriate wetting agent. Keep public roadways and footpaths clear of mud and debris.		
	2.1. Lead dust: Submit method statement for control, containment and clean-up regimes.		
3.	Site operatives and general public: Protect from health hazards associated with vibration, dangerous fumes and dust arising during the course of the Works.		
65	Structures to be retained		
1.	Extent: Walls not dashed to remain in situ.		
2.	Parts which are to be kept in place: Protect.		
3.	Interface between retained structures and deconstruction/ demolition: Cut away and strip out with care to minimize making good.		
70	Partly demolished structures		
1.	General: Leave partly in a stable condition, with adequate temporary support at each stage to prevent risk of uncontrolled collapse. Make secure outside working hours.		
2.	Temporary works: Prevent overloading due to debris.		
3.	Access: Prevent access by unauthorized persons.		
71	Dangerous openings		
1.	General: Provide guarding at all times, including outside of working hours. Illuminate during hours of darkness.		
P	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		 F
2.	Access: Prevent access by unauthorized persons.	
75	Asbestos-containing materials – known occurrences	
1.	General: Materials containing asbestos are known to be present in: Corridor- Textured coating to ceiling, Corridor-Vinyl floor tile, Under sink basin cupboard-Vinyl floor tile, Packers to door frame	
76	Asbestos-containing materials – unknown occurrences	
1.	Discovery: Give notice immediately of suspected asbestos-containing materials when discovered during deconstruction/ demolition work. Avoid disturbing such materials.	
2.	Removal: Submit statutory risk assessments and details of proposed methods for safe removal.	
78	Unforeseen hazards	
1.	Discovery: Give notice immediately when hazards, such as unrecorded voids, tanks, chemicals, are discovered during deconstruction/ demolition.	
2.	Removal: Submit details of proposed methods for filling, removal, etc.	
85	Site condition at completion	
1.	Debris: Clear away and leave the site in a tidy condition.	
2.	Other requirements: None	
86	Site surface at completion	
1.	Levels: Grade the site to follow the levels of adjacent areas.	
90	Contractor's property	
1.	Components and materials arising from the deconstruction/ demolition work: Property of the Contractor except where otherwise provided.	
2.	Action: Remove from site as work proceeds where not to be reused or recycled for site use. $\Omega \ \text{End of Section}$	
Pa	age Total	
Se	ection Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
D20		
Excavating and filling		
Generally/the site		
150 Existing services, features and structures		
1. Services: See section A12 for locations.		
2. Site features to be retained: See section A12 for details.		
3. Structures: See section A34 for details of protection.		
Clearance/excavating		
168 Site clearance		
1. General: Clear site of rubbish, debris and vegetation.		
170 Removing small trees, shrubs, hedges and roots		
1. Identification: Plant area located outside of the WC block		
2. Small trees, shrubs and hedges: Cut down.		
3. Roots: Grub up and dispose of without undue disturbance of soil and adjacent areas.		
4. Safety: Comply with Forest Industry Safety Accord safety leaflets.		
220 Stripping topsoil		
1. General: Before beginning general excavation or filling, strip topsoil from areas where the be regrading, buildings, pavings/ roads and other areas shown on drawings.	nere will	
2. Depth		
2.1. Remove to an average depth of 150 mm.		
2.2. Give notice where the depth of topsoil is difficult to determine.		
3. Handling: Handle topsoil for reuse or sale in accordance with clause 225.		
4. Site storage: Keep separate from excavated sub-soil		
244 Excavations adjacent to existing foundations		
Prior to commencing excavation		
 Excavate trial pits adjacent to existing foundations to determine extent and formal levels. 	ition	
1.2. Allow for inspection of trial pits.		
1.3. Allow time for amendment of details if required.		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		L	P
	1.3.1. Time period: 5 working days		
32	0 Recorded features		
1.	Recorded foundations, beds, drains, manholes, etc.: Break out and seal drain ends		
2.	Contaminated earth: Remove and disinfect as required by Local Authority.		
33	0 Unrecorded features		
1.	Give notice: If unrecorded foundations, beds, voids, basements, filling, tanks, pipes, cables, drains, manholes, watercourses, ditches, etc. not shown on the drawings are encountered.		
36	0 Excess excavation		
1.	Excavation taken wider than required		
	1.1. Backfill: To match existing		
2.	Excavation taken deeper than required		
	2.1. Backfill: To match existing		
Dis	sposal of materials		
41	5 Excavated topsoil removal		
1.	General: Remove from site.		
42	0 Topsoil storage heaps		
1.	Location: To be agreed with client		
2.	Standard: To BS 3882.		
3.	Protection		
٥.	3.1. Do not place any other material on top of storage heaps.		
	3.2. Do not allow construction plant to pass over storage heaps.		
	3.3. Prevent compaction and contamination.		
44	1 Surplus subsoil		
1.	Excavated material: Stockpile in temporary storage heaps.		
2.	Retained material: Spread and level surplus subsoil on site.		
	2.1. Protected areas: Do not raise soil level within root spread of trees that are to be retained.		
3.	Remaining material: Do not remove topsoil from site. Any rubbish/waste such as weeds or stones larger than 100mm to be removed.		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

		<u> </u>
Filling		
500 Proposed fill materials		
 Details: Submit full details of proposed fill materials to demonstrate compliance with specification, including: 	_	
1.1. Type and source of imported fill.		
1.2. Proposals for processing and reuse of material excavated on site.		
1.3. Test reports as required elsewhere.		
2. Timing: At least 21 days before starting filling		
510 Hazardous, aggressive or unstable materials	_	
1. General: Do not use fill materials which would, either in themselves or in combination with other materials or ground water, give rise to a health hazard, damage to building structures or instability in the filling, including material that is:		
1.1. Frozen or containing ice.		
1.2. Organic.		
1.3. Contaminated or noxious.		
1.4. Susceptible to spontaneous combustion.		
1.5. Likely to erode or decay and cause voids.		
1.6. With excessive moisture content, slurry, mud or from marshes or bogs.		
1.7. Clay of liquid limit exceeding 80 and/or plasticity index exceeding 55.		
1.8. Unacceptable, class U2 as defined in the 'Specification for highway works', clause 601.		
530 Placing fill		
 Surfaces of excavations and areas to be filled: Free from loose soil, topsoil, organic material, rubbish and standing water. 		
Freezing conditions: Do not place fill on frozen surfaces. Remove material affected by frost. Replace and recompact if not damaged after thawing.		
3. Adjacent structures, membranes and buried services		
3.1. Do not overload, destabilise or damage.		
3.2. Submit proposals for temporary support necessary to ensure stability during filling.		
3.3. Allow 14 days (minimum) before backfilling against in situ concrete structures.		
4. Layers: Place so that only one type of material occurs in each layer.		
5. Earthmoving equipment: Vary route to avoid rutting.		
Page Total	<u>'</u>	
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
535 Compaction generally		
 General: Compact fill not specified to be left loose as soon as possible after placing. 		
After compaction: Surface of each layer must be well closed, showing no movement under		
compaction plant, and without cracks, holes, ridges, loose material and the like.		
3. Defective areas: Remove and recompact to full thickness of layer using new material.		
617 Type 1 unbound mixture		
1. Fill: To 'Specification for highway works', clauses 801 and 803:		
1.1. Crushed rock (other than argillaceous rock).		
1.2. Coarse crushed concrete aggregate.		
1.3. Recycled aggregates.		
1.4. Crushed non-expansive slag to clause 801.2.		
1.5. Well-burned non-plastic colliery shale.		
2. Amendments to requirements in the 'Specification for highway works': None		
3. Filling: To 'Specification for highway works', clause 802.		
710 Hardcore filling		
1. Fill: Granular material, free from excessive dust, well graded, all pieces less than 75 mm in any direction:		
2. Material		
2.1. Permitted materials in any one layer		
2.1.1. Crushed rock (other than argillaceous rock) or quarry waste with not more binding material than is required to help hold the stone together.		
2.1.2. Crushed concrete, crushed brick or tile, free from plaster, timber and metal.		
2.1.3. Crushed non-expansive slag.		
2.1.4. Gravel or hoggin with not more clay content than is required to bind the material together, and with no large lumps of clay.		
2.1.5. Well-burned non-plastic colliery shale.		
2.1.6. Natural gravel.		
2.1.7. Natural sand.		
3. Filling: Spread and level in 150 mm maximum layers. Thoroughly compact each layer.		
730 Blinding		
Surfaces to receive sheet overlays or concrete:		
2. Blind with		
Page Total		
Continu Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	L	þ
2.1. Concrete where shown on drawings; or		
3. Sand, fine gravel, or other approved fine material applied to fill interstices. Moisten as necessary before final rolling to provide a flat, closed, smooth surface.		
4. Sand for blinding: To BS EN 12620, grade 0/4 or 0/2 (MP).		
Bioremediation - Not Used		
'specification for highway works: earthworks specification' appendices - Not Used $_{\Omega}$ End of Section		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			<u> </u>
	F10		
	Brick/ block walling		
•	Types of walling		
-	110 Clay facing brickwork		
	1. Description: Supply and install to infill window openings as shown in the tender drawings.		
:	2. Bricks: To BS EN 771-1.		
	2.1. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice		
	2.1.1. Product reference: To match existing		
	2.2. Recycled content: Contractor's choice		
	2.3. Special shapes: None		
	3. Mortar: As section Z21.		
	3.1. Standard: To BS EN 998-2		
	3.2. Mix: 1:5 masonry cement:sand		
	3.3. Additional requirements: None		
	4. Bond: To match existing		
	5. Joints: To match existing		
(6. Features: To match existing		
	355 Concrete common blockwork		
:	Description: Supply and install to infill window openings as per tender drawings.		
	2. Blocks: To BS EN 771-3.		
	2.1. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice		
	2.1.1. Product reference: To match existing		
	2.2. Configuration: Group 1		
	2.3. Compressive strength		
	2.3.1. Mean value: Not applicable		
	2.3.2. Characteristic value: Not applicable		
	2.3.3. Category: I		
	2.4. Freeze/ thaw resistance: Not applicable		
	2.5. Thermal properties: N/A		
	2.6. Recycled content: None permitted		
	2.7. Work sizes (length x width x height): To match existing		
	Page Total		
	Section Total		
- 1		1 '	I .

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		£	р
	2.7.1. Tolerance category: D1		
	2.8. Special shapes: To match existing		
	2.9. Additional requirements: None		
3.	Mortar: As section Z21.		
٥.	3.1. Standard: To BS EN 998-2		
	3.2. Mix: 1:1:6 cement:lime:sand		
	3.3. Additional requirements: None		
4.	Bond: To match existing		
Te	sting - Not Used		
W	orkmanship generally		
43	O Conditioning of clay bricks and blocks		
1.	Bricks and blocks delivered warm from manufacturing process: Do not use until cold.		
2.	Absorbent bricks in warm weather: Wet to reduce suction. Do not soak.		
44	0 Conditioning of concrete bricks/ blocks		
1.	Autoclaved concrete bricks/ blocks delivered warm from manufacturing process: Do not use.		
2.	Age of nonautoclaved concrete bricks/ blocks: Do not use until at least four weeks old.		
3.	Avoidance of suction in concrete bricks/ blocks: Do not wet.		
	3.1. Use of water retaining mortar admixture: Submit details.		
52	0 Accuracy		
1.	Courses: Level and true to line.		
2.	Faces, angles and features: Plumb.		
3.	Permissible deviations		
	3.1. Position in plan of any point in relation to the specified building reference line and/ or point at the same level: ± 10 mm.		
	3.2. Straightness in any 5 m length: ± 5 mm.		
	3.3. Verticality up to 3 m height: ± 10 mm.		
	3.4. Verticality up to 7 m height: ± 14 mm.		
	3.5. Overall thickness of walls: ± 10 mm.		
	3.6. Level of bed joints up to 5 m (brick masonry): ± 11 mm.		
	3.7. Level of bed joints up to 5 m (block masonry): ± 13 mm.		
P:	age Total		
	upe 1000		
Se	ection Total		
			<u> </u>

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
561	L Coursing brickwork with existing		
	Gauge: Line up with existing brick courses.		
610	Support of existing work		
1.	Joint above inserted lintel or masonry: Fully consolidated with semidry mortar to support existing structure.		
620	Block bonding new walls to existing		
1.	Pocket requirements: Formed as follows:		
	1.1. Width: Full thickness of new wall.		
	1.2. Depth (minimum): 100 mm.		
	1.3. Vertical spacing		
	1.3.1. Brick to brick: 4 courses high at 8 course centres.		
	1.3.2. Block to block: Every other course.		
2.	Pocket joints: Fully filled with mortar.		
635	5 Jointing		
1.	Profile: Consistent in appearance.		
690) Adverse weather		
1.	General: Do not use frozen materials or lay on frozen surfaces.		
	Air temperature requirements: Do not lay bricks/ blocks:		
	2.1. In cement-gauged mortars when at or below 3°C and falling or unless it is at least 1°C and rising.		
	2.2. In hydraulic lime:sand mortars when at or below 5°C and falling or below 3°C and rising, or as manufacturer's/ supplier's recommendations.		
	2.3. In thin-layer mortars when outside the limits set by the mortar manufacturer.		
3.	Temperature of walling during curing: Above freezing until hardened.		
4.	Newly erected walling: Protect at all times from:		
	4.1. Rain and snow.		
	4.2. Drying out too rapidly in hot conditions and in drying winds.		
Ado	ditional requirements for facework		
760) Appearance		
1.	Brick/ block selection: Do not use units with damaged faces or arrises.		
Pa	ge Total		
Se	ction Total		
1		1	1

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
2.	Cut masonry units: Where cut faces or edges are exposed cut with table masonry saw.		
3.	Quality control: Lay masonry units to match relevant reference panels.		
	 Setting out: To produce satisfactory junctions and joints with built-in features and components. 		
	3.2. Coursing: Evenly spaced using gauge rods.		
4.	Lifts: Complete in one operation.		
5.	Methods of protecting facework: Submit proposals.		
	0 Cleanliness		
1.	Facework: Keep clean.		
2.	Mortar on facework: Allow to dry before removing with stiff bristled brush.		
3.	Removal of marks and stains: Rubbing not permitted.		
٥.	Ω End of Section		
P	age Total		
5,	ection Total		
(

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
F30		
Accessories/ sundry items for brick/ block/ stone walling		
Cavities - Not Used		
Reinforcing/ fixing accessories - Not Used		
Flexible damp proof courses/ cavity trays		
330 Damp proof courses		
Description: PROPRIETARY PLASTICS		
2. Manufacturer: Contractor's Choice		
2.1. Product reference:		
370 Preformed cavity trays		
Manufacturer: Contractor's choice		
2. Placement: To provide a free draining and watertight installation.		
Installation of dpcs/ cavity trays		
415 Installation of horizontal dpcs		
 Placement: In continuous lengths on full even bed of fresh mortar, with 100 mm laps at joints and full laps at angles. 		
2. Width: At least full width of leaf unless otherwise specified. Edges of dpc not covered with mortar or projecting into cavity.		
3. Overlying construction: Immediately cover with full even bed of mortar to receive next masonry course.		
4. Overall finished joint thickness: As close to normal as practicable.		
475 Installation of site formed cavity trays		
Requirements to prevent downward ingress of water		
1.1. Profiles: To match those shown on drawings. Firmly secured.		
1.2. Joint treatment: Use continuous length wherever possible, otherwise lap at least 100 mm and seal to produce a free draining and watertight installation.		
1.3. Horizontal cavity trays: Support using cavity closer.		
1.4. Sloping cavity trays: Prevent sagging.		
1.5. Cleanliness: Free from debris and mortar droppings.		
Page Total		
Section Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	Ĺ	р
485 Installation of cavity trays over openings and other cavity bridgings		
1. Length: To extend not less than 150 mm beyond ends of lintels/ bridgings.		
560 Installation of vertical dpcs		
Form: In one piece wherever possible.		
1.1. Joints: Upper part overlapping lower not less than 100 mm.		
Joints - Not Used		
Proprietary sills/ lintels/ copings/ dressings		
755 Pre fabricated steel lintels Type A		
1. Standard: To BS EN 845-2.		
2. Manufacturer: IG Lintels		
2.1. Contact details		
2.1.1. Address: Ballyreagh Industrial Estate Cookstown Co. Tyrone BT80 9DG		
2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1633 486486		
2.1.3. Web: www.iglintels.com		
2.1.4. Email: sales@iglintels.com		
2.2. Product reference: L1/HD 100 Heavy Duty Lintel for cavity walls		
3. Sizes: To suit opening with bearing as per manufacturer's instructions		
4. Additional requirements: None		
5. Placement: Bed on mortar used for adjacent work.		
5.1. Bearing length (minimum): 150 mm		
Miscellaneous items - Not Used $$\Omega$$ End of Section		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

G	20
Ca	arpentry/ timber-framing/ first fixing
Ge	eneral
16	0 Grading and marking of softwood
1.	Timber of a target/ finished thickness less than 100 mm and not specified for wet exposure: Graded at an average moisture content not exceeding 20% with no reading being in excess of 24% and clearly marked as 'DG' (dry-graded).
2.	Timber wet-graded and specified for installation at higher moisture contents: graded at an average moisture content above 20% and unmarked.
3.	Structural timber members cut from large graded sections: Regraded to approval and marked accordingly.
Pr	oducts
23	0 Structural softwood (strength class not specified)
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install 75mmx75mm softwood studs to for partition. Allow to fix at 400mm centres with noggins as required.
2.	Species: Spruce-pine-fir
3.	Grading standard: To the appropriate BS EN 14081-1-compliant standard.
	3.1. Grade: GS to BS 4978
4.	Treatment
	4.1. Preservative treatment: Organic solvent impregnation to NBS section Z12 and Wood Protection Association Commodity Specification C8
	4.1.1. Design service life: 20 years
	4.2. Flame-retardant treatment: Flame-retardant impregnation to NBS section Z12 and Wood Protection Association Commodity Specification FR2, Type INT2
27	0 Ungraded softwood
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install 25x25mm timber studs to form boxings to conceal services. Allow to line with moisture resistant MDF and decorate.
2.	Quality of timber: Free from decay, insect attack (except pinhole borers) and with no knots wider than half the width of the section.
3.	Surface finish: Planed all round
4.	Treatment
Р	age Total
S	ection Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
	4.1. Preservative treatment: Organic solvent impregnation to NBS section Z12 and Wood Protection Association Commodity Specification C8		
	4.1.1. Design service life: 20 years		
	4.2. Flame-retardant treatment: Flame-retardant impregnation to NBS section Z12 and Wood Protection Association Commodity Specification FR3, Type INT2		
	4.3. Lining: Allow to line with moisture resistant MDF.		
31	1 Non-structural plywood		
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install plywood to line both sides of the partition as per drawing 2000.		
2.	Standard: To an approved national standard.		
3.	Thickness: 9mm		
4.	Appearance class to BS EN 635: I		
5.	Use class to BS EN 335: Use Class 1		
6.	Bonding quality to BS EN 314-2: Class 1		
7.	Finish: Sanded		
8.	Edges: Square		
9.	Treatment		
	9.1. Preservative treatment: Organic solvent impregnation to NBS section Z12 and Wood Protection Association Commodity Specification C11		
	9.1.1. Design service life: 20 years		
	9.2. Flame-retardant treatment: Flame-retardant impregnation to NBS section Z12 and Wood Protection Association Commodity Specification FR3, Type INT2		
w	orkmanship generally		
40	2 Cross section dimensions of non-structural softwood		
40	22 Cross section dimensions of non-structural softwood		
1.	Dimensions: Dimensions in this specification and shown on drawings are finished sizes.		
2.	Maximum permitted deviations from finished sizes: As stated in BS EN 1313-1, clause 6 for sawn sections.		
42	20 Warping of timber		
1.	Bow, spring, twist and cup: Not greater than the limits set down in BS EN 14081-1, BS 4978 and BS EN 844 for softwood		
	lana Tabal	 	
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
43	0 Selection and use of timber		
1.	Timber members damaged, crushed or split beyond the limits permitted by their grading: Do not use.		
43	5 Notches, holes and joints in timber		
1.	Notches and holes		
	1.1. General: Avoid if possible.		
	1.2. Sizes: Minimum needed to accommodate services.		
	1.3. Position: Do not locate near knots or other defects.		
	1.4. In same joist: Minimum of 100 mm apart horizontally.		
	1.5. Notches in joists		
	1.5.1. Position: Locate at top. Form by sawing down to a drilled hole.		
	1.5.2. Depth (maximum): 0.15 x joist depth.		
	1.5.3. Distance from supports: Between 0.1 and 0.2 x span.		
	1.6. Holes in joists		
	1.6.1. Position: Locate on neutral axis.		
	1.6.2. Diameter (maximum): 0.25 x joist depth.		
	1.6.3. Centres (minimum): Three x diameter of largest hole.		
	1.6.4. Distance from supports: Between 0.25 and 0.4 of span.		
	1.7. Notches in roof rafters, struts and truss members: Not permitted.		
	1.8. Holes in struts and columns: Locate on neutral axis.		
	1.8.1. Diameter (maximum): 0.25 x minimum width of member.		
	1.8.2. Centres (minimum): Three x diameter of largest hole.		
	1.8.3. Distance from ends: Between 0.25 and 0.4 of span.		
2.	Scarf joints, finger joints and splice plates: Do not use without approval.		
44	0 Processing treated timber		
1.	Cutting and machining: Carry out as much as possible before treatment.		
2.	Extensively processed timber: Retreat timber sawn lengthways, thicknessed, planed, ploughed, etc.		
3.	Surfaces exposed by minor cutting/ drilling: Treat with two flood coats of a solution recommended by main treatment solution manufacturer.		
45	0 Moisture content		
1.	Moisture content of wood and wood-based products at time of installation: Not more than:		
Р	age Total		
S	ection Total		
			1

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



				_
	1.1. Covered in generally unheated spaces: 24%.			
	1.2. Covered in generally heated spaces: 20%.			
	1.3. Internal in continuously heated spaces: 20%.			
51	0 Protection			
1.	Generally: Keep timber dry and do not overstress, distort or disfigure sections or components during transit, storage, lifting, erection or fixing.			
2.	Timber and components: Store under cover, clear of the ground and with good ventilation. Support on regularly spaced, level bearers on a dry, firm base. Open pile to ensure free movement of air through the stack.			
3.	Trussed rafters: Keep vertical during handling and storage.			
Joi	nting timber			
57	0 Jointing/ fixing generally			
1.	Generally: Where not specified precisely, select methods of jointing and fixing and types, sizes and spacings of fasteners in compliance with section Z20.			
Er	ection and installation			
75	0 Modifications/ Repairs			
1.	Defects due to detailing or fabrication errors: Report without delay.			
2.	Methods of rectification: Obtain approval of proposals before starting modification or remedial work.			
3.	Defective/damaged components: Timber members/ components may be rejected if the nature and/or number of defects would result in an excessive amount of site repair.			
76	0 Temporary bracing			
1.	Provision: As necessary to maintain structural timber components in position and to ensure complete stability during construction.			
77	0 Additional supports			
1.	Provision: Position and fix additional studs, noggings and/ or battens to support edges of sheets materials, and wall/ floor/ ceiling-mounted appliances, fixtures, etc. shown on drawings			
2.	Material properties: Additional studs, noggings and battens to be of adequate size and have the same treatment, if any, as adjacent timber supports.			
	Ω End of Section			
P	age Total		T	-
S	ection Total		+	_
1		1	1	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
K10 Gypsum board	dry linings/ partitions/ ceilings		
Types of dry lining			
205 Lining on timbe	r		
Description: Allow to	o supply and install new plasterboard to stud partitions.		
2. Manufacturer: Britis			
3. Background: Studs a			
4. Metal resilient (acou	ustic) bars: Not required		
5. Linings: 12.5 mm pla	asterboard to both sides		
5.1. Fixing: Screws	S		
6. Finishing: Skim coat	plaster		
6.1. Primer/ Seale	r: Two coats of Gyproc Drywall sealer		
6.2. Accessories: A	As required		
7. Other requirements	:: Fire-stopping around service penetrations as section P12		
245 Ceiling lining on	timber		
1. Description: Allow to	o supply and install plasterboard ceiling to all areas.		
2. Manufacturer: Britis	sh Gypsum		
3. Metal resilient (acou	ustic) bars: Not required		
4. Linings: 12.5 mm pla	asterboard		
4.1. Fixings: Screw	vs		
5. Finishing: Skim coat	plaster		
5.1. Primer/ Seale	r: Two coats of Gyproc Drywall sealer		
	Allow to supply and install new fire rated access hatches for access into the low for 1no. per room as per the schedule. Allow an edge to be plastered		
General/ preparation	on		
325 Preparation of r	masonry to receive wall linings		
General: Suitable to chasing and making	receive lining system. Redundant fixtures and services removed. Cutting, good completed.		
2. Holes, gaps, service	penetrations, perimeter junctions and around openings: Seal.		
3. Adhesive fixings: Pre	epare substrate to achieve effective bonding.		<u> </u>
Page Total			
Section Total		-	-
Section Total			

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			£	р
	3.1.	Contaminants: Remove loose material, dirt, grease, oil, paper, etc.		
	3.2.	Absorption: Control by dampening, priming or applying bonding agents as necessary.		
33	5 Add	ditional supports		
1.	Fram	ning: Accurately position and securely fix to give full support to:		
	1.1.	Partition heads running parallel with, but offset from main structural supports.		
	1.2.	Fixtures, fittings and service outlets. Mark framing positions clearly and accurately on linings.		
	1.3.	Board edges and lining perimeters, as recommended by board manufacturer to suit type and performance of lining.		
37	5 Ne	w wet laid bases		
1.	Dpcs	: Install under full width of partitions/ freestanding wall linings.		
	1.1.	Material: Bituminous sheet or plastics.		
Со	mpo	nents		
40	0 Gy _l	osum boards generally		
1.	Stan	dard		
	1.1.	Gypsum plasterboard to BS EN 520.		
	1.2.	Gypsum fibre board to BS EN 15283-2.		
	1.3.	Evidence of compliance: Submit Declaration of Performance (DoP).		
Ins	stalla	tion		
43	5 Dry	linings generally		
1.		eral: Use fixing, jointing, sealing and finishing materials, components and installation nods recommended by board manufacturer.		
2.	Cutti	ing gypsum boards: Neatly and accurately without damaging core or tearing paper facing.		
	2.1.	Cut edges: Minimize and position at internal angles wherever possible. Mask with bound edges of adjacent boards at external corners.		
3.	Fixin	gs boards: Securely and firmly to suitably prepared and accurately levelled backgrounds.		
4.	Finis level	hing: Neatly to give flush, smooth, flat surfaces free from bowing and abrupt changes of .		
44	5 Cei	lings		
1.	Sequ	nence: Fix boards to ceilings before installing dry lined walls and partitions.		
P	age To	otal		
Se	ection	Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		Ĺ	р
2.	Orientation of boards: Fix with bound edges at right angles to supports and with ends staggered in adjacent rows.		
3.	Two layer boarding: Stagger joints between layers.		
50	5 Installing mineral wool insulation		
1.	Fitting insulation: Closely butted joints and no gaps. Use fasteners to prevent slumping or displacement.		
2.	Services		
	2.1. Electrical cables overlaid by insulation: Sized accordingly.		
	2.2. Ceilings: Cut insulation around electrical fittings, etc.		
51	.0 Sealing gaps and air paths		
1.	Location of sealant: To perimeter abutments and around openings.		
	1.1. Pressurized shafts and ducts: At board-to-board and board-to-metal frame junctions.		
2.	Application: To clean, dry and dust free surfaces as a continuous bead with no gaps.		
	2.1. Gaps greater than 6 mm between floor and underside of gypsum board: After sealing, fill with jointing compound.		
55	55 Fire-stopping at perimeters of dry lining systems		
1.	Material: Tightly packed mineral wool or intumescent mastic/ sealant.		
2.	Application: To perimeter abutments to provide a complete barrier to smoke and flame.		
56	60 Joints between boards		
1.	Tapered edged gypsum boards		
	1.1. Bound edges: Lightly butted.		
	1.2. Cut/ unbound edges: 3 mm gap.		
2.	Square edged plasterboards: 3 mm gap.		
3.	Square edged gypsum fibre boards: 5 mm gap.		
56	55 Vertical joints		
1.	Joints: Centre on studs.		
	1.1. Partitions: Stagger joints on opposite sides of studs.		
	1.2. Two layer boarding: Stagger joints between layers.		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
57	0 Horizontal joints		
1.	Surfaces exposed to view: Horizontal joints not permitted. Seek instructions where height of partition/ lining exceeds maximum available length of board.		
2.	Two layer boarding: Stagger joints between layers by at least 600 mm.		
3.	Edges of boards: Support using additional framing.		
	3.1. Two layer boarding: Support edges of outer layer.		
61	0 Fixing gypsum board to timber		
1.	Fixing to timber: Securely at the following centres (maximum):		
	1.1. Nails: 150 mm.		
	1.2. Screws to partitions/ wall linings: 300 mm. Reduce to 200 mm at external angles.		
	1.3. Screws to ceilings: 230 mm.		
2.	Position of nails/ screws from edges of boards (minimum)		
	2.1. Bound edges: 10 mm.		
	2.2. Cut/ unbound edges: 13 mm.		
3.	Position of nails/ screws from edges of timber supports (minimum): 6 mm.		
Fin	nishing		
65	0 Level of dry lining across joints		
1.	Sudden irregularities: Not permitted.		
2.	Joint deviations: Measure from faces of adjacent boards using methods and straightedges (450 mm long with feet/ pads) to BS 8212, clause 3.3.5.		
	2.1. Tapered edge joints		
	2.1.1. Permissible deviation (maximum) across joints when measured with feet resting on boards: 3 mm.		
	2.2. External angles		
	2.2.1. Permissible deviation (maximum) for both faces: 4 mm.		
	2.3. Internal angles		
	2.3.1. Permissible deviation (maximum) for both faces: 5 mm.		
67	0 Seamless jointing to gypsum boards		
L.	Cut edges of boards: Lightly sand to remove paper burrs.		
2.	Filling and taping: Fill joints, gaps and internal angles with jointing compound and cover with continuous lengths of paper tape, fully bedded.		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		±	р
3.	Protection of edges/ corners: Reinforce external angles, stop ends, etc. with specified edge/ angle bead.		
4.	Finishing: Apply jointing compound. Feather out each application beyond previous application to give a flush, smooth, seamless surface.		
5.	Nail/ screw depressions: Fill with jointing compound to give a flush surface.		
6.	Minor imperfections: Remove by light sanding.		
68	0 Skim coat plaster finish		
1.	Plaster type British Gypsum Multi thistle.		
	1.1. Thickness: 2-3 mm.		
2.	Joints: Fill and tape except where coincident with metal beads.		
3.	Finish: Tight, matt, smooth surface with no hollows, abrupt changes of level or trowel marks.		
	Ω End of Section		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		
		1	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



£ p **L20** Doors/ shutters/ hatches General 110 Evidence of performance Certification: •The frames are to comply with all relevant British Standard Specifications, Codes of Practice, and Statutory Requirements (including all revisions and amendments), as well as the guides and recommendations laid down by the relevant trade organisation relating to their performance, constituent materials, methods of assembly and use. Any exceptions to the above are to be advised in writing by the specifier. • All frames and other sections to be extruded to BS EN 755-9: 2016, Specification 6060 T6 or 6063 T6. All materials and ancillary products are to be used and fitted entirely in accordance with the instructions of the relevant manufacturer. • The Door Fabricator/Installer (Specialist Contractor) is expected to make a pre tender visit to site/inspection of all relevant drawing and documents in order to ascertain all relevant conditions, structural details and site layout. No additional claim will be entertained for items that would be apparent during the pre-tender site visit and/or inspection of documents. The Specialist Contractor must allow in his tender for the replacement of all items specified and/or required. • The Specialist Contractor shall allow in his price for a survey visit to site in order to take the dimensions and adjacent structural details of every window and door that is to be replaced. The units supplied are to be manufactured to suit existing openings. Notwithstanding any information within this Specification, all framing and infills shall be capable of withstanding the design wind loadings calculated in accordance with BS6399 Pt2: 1997or BS EN 1991-1-1 and imposed loads as defined in BS6399 Pt1: 1996 or BS EN 1991-1-4, and the Specialist Contractor shall carry out calculations to demonstrate this. • The Specialist Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all new doors are square and central in the opening, and that a perimeter gap shall be provided to allow adequate thermal expansion and contraction of the framing, consistent with the site location and limitations of the perimeter sealant used. Any packing sections or materials required to compensate for misaligned apertures shall be agreed by the Contract Administrator prior to manufacture. 115 Fire-resisting and smoke control pedestrian doors/ door assemblies/ doorsets UKCA/ UKNI/ CE marked fire-resisting and smoke control pedestrian doorsets: To BS EN 16034 and in conjunction with BS EN 13241, BS EN 14351-1 and BS EN 14351-2. 2. Door products: As defined in BS EN 12519. 3. Evidence of fire performance: Provide certified evidence, in the form of a product conformity certificate, directly relevant fire test report or engineering assessment, that each door/door assembly/ doorset supplied will comply with the specified requirements for fire-resisting and/ or smoke control if tested to BS 476-22, BS EN 1634-1, BS EN 1634-3 or is UKCA/ UKNI/ CE marked Page Total

Section Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		£	р
	to BS EN 16034. Specified values should not be a combination of both standards. Such certification must cover door and frame materials, glass and glazing materials and their installation, essential and ancillary ironmongery, hinges and seals.		
4.	Components, assemblies or sets will be marked to the relevant UKCA/ UKNI/ CE marking European product standard (hEN), national product standard and/ or third-party certification rating.		
12	0 Non-fire-resisting pedestrian doors/ door assemblies/ doorsets		
1.	Provide certified evidence, in the form of a product conformity certificate or engineering assessment, that each pedestrian door/ doorset/ assembly supplied will comply with the specified requirements to BS EN 14351-1. Such certification must cover door and frame materials, glass and glazing materials and their installation, essential and ancillary ironmongery, hinges and seals.		
2.	Components and assemblies will be marked to the relevant UKCA/ UKNI/ CEI marking European product standard (hEN), national product standard and/ or third-party certification rating.		
15	0 Site dimensions		
1.	Procedure: Before starting work on designated items take site dimensions, record on shop drawings and use to ensure accurate fabrication.		
Pro	oducts		
41	0 Wood doorsets		
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install door sets to internal areas as shown on tender drawing 2000.		
1.			
	2000.		
	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice		
2.	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals		
2.	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf:		
 3. 4. 	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice		
 3. 4. 5. 	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice Thickness: 44mm		
 3. 4. 6. 	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice Thickness: 44mm Finish as delivered: Full factory finish- Colour white		
 3. 4. 6. 7. 	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice Thickness: 44mm Finish as delivered: Full factory finish- Colour white Frame and architraves		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice Thickness: 44mm Finish as delivered: Full factory finish- Colour white Frame and architraves Wood species: Hardwood		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice Thickness: 44mm Finish as delivered: Full factory finish- Colour white Frame and architraves Wood species: Hardwood Finish as delivered: Full paint system		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice Thickness: 44mm Finish as delivered: Full factory finish- Colour white Frame and architraves Wood species: Hardwood Finish as delivered: Full paint system Preservative treatment: Not required		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11.	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice Thickness: 44mm Finish as delivered: Full factory finish- Colour white Frame and architraves Wood species: Hardwood Finish as delivered: Full paint system Preservative treatment: Not required Glazing/ infill details: Not applicable		
2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 10. 11. 12.	2000. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 2.1. Product reference: Submit proposals Door leaf: Core: Manufacturer's choice Thickness: 44mm Finish as delivered: Full factory finish- Colour white Frame and architraves Wood species: Hardwood Finish as delivered: Full paint system Preservative treatment: Not required Glazing/ infill details: Not applicable Ironmongery: See point 13/14		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
1/1	Unisex and Male WC Door: Hinges, kick plates, lever handle, blank cylinder with thumb turn.		
	Perimeter seals: Fire and smoke seal		
	Fire performance		
	16.1. Fire resistance: Not required Manufacturer's standard		
17.	Thermal performance (U-value maximum): Manufacturer's standard		
	Other requirements: None		
	Fixing: Plugged and screwed		
48	0 Doorsets		
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install new external door to new DDA as per tender drawing 2000.		
2.	Manufacturer: Contractor's choice- comar/SMART or equal and approved		
	2.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice.1m wide DDA Compliant		
3.	Door leaf: Aluminium		
	3.1. Finish as delivered: Grey (or another dark colour)		
4.	Frame and architraves: Aluminium		
	4.1. Finish as delivered: To match door leaf		
5.	Ironmongery: Lever handle, hinges, cylinders with internal thumb turn.		
6.	Perimeter seals: Not required		
7.	Thermal performance (U-value maximum): 1.8 W/m²K		
8.	Fixing: Plugged and screwed. Ensure level threshold for DDA access.		
Ex	ecution		
76	0 Building in		
1.	General: Not permitted unless indicated on drawings.		
79	0 Fixing of wood frames		
1.	Spacing of fixings (frames not predrilled): Maximum 150 mm from ends of each jamb and at 600 mm maximum centres.		
	0 Fire-resisting and smoke control doors/ door assemblies/ doorsets/ roller utters and curtains – contractor installed		
1.	Gaps between frames and supporting construction: Filled as necessary in accordance with requirements for certification and/ or door/ doorset manufacturer's instructions.		
Pa	age Total		<u>'</u>
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

			_
_	1 Fire-resisting and smoke control doorsets, industrial, commercial and garage		
ao	ors		
l.	Installation: By manufacturer or their approved installers, in accordance with requirements of BS EN 16034 and in conjunction with BS EN 13241, including the Declaration of Performance (DoP) certification for the UKCA/ UKNI/ CE marked doorset.		
32	0 Sealant joints		
۱.	Sealant		
	1.1. Manufacturer: Dow Silicones Belgium SPRL		
	1.1.1. Product reference: DOWSIL™ 796 PVC-U, Aluminium and Wood		
	1.2. Colour: White		
83	0 Fixing ironmongery generally		
1.	Fasteners: Supplied by ironmongery manufacturer.		
	1.1. Finish/ corrosion resistance: To match ironmongery.		
2.	Holes for components: No larger than required for satisfactory fit/ operation.		
3.	Adjacent surfaces: Undamaged.		
4.	Moving parts: Adjusted, lubricated and functioning correctly at completion.		
84	0 Fixing ironmongery to fire-resisting door assemblies		
1.	General: All items fixed in accordance with door leaf manufacturer's recommendations ensuring that integrity of the assembly, as established by testing, is not compromised.		
2.	Holes for through fixings and components: Accurately cut.		
	2.1. Clearances: Not more than 8 mm unless protected by intumescent paste or similar.		
	2.2. Lock/ latch cases for fire doors requiring > 60 minutes integrity performance: Coated with intumescent paint or paste before installation.		
85	0 Location of hinges		
1.	Primary hinges: Where not specified otherwise, positioned with centre lines 250 mm from top and bottom of door leaf.		
2.	Third hinge: Where specified, positioned with centre line 250 mm below centre line of top hinge .		
3.	Hinges for fire-resisting doors: Positioned in accordance with door leaf manufacturer's recommendations.		
86	0 Installation of emergency exit devices		
1.	Standard: Unless specified otherwise, install panic bolts/ latches in accordance with BS EN 1125.		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total	+	
i		1	1

Orpen Memorial Hall- West BergholtJob No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



L	£	р
Ω End of Section		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		L	lρ
M	110		
C	ement based levelling/ wearing screeds		
Ту	pes of screed		
13	130A Quick-drying levelling screed mixes		
1.	Description:: Allow to make good screed following drainage excavation works.		
2.	Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products		
3.	Contact details		
	3.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP		
	3.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939		
	3.3. Web: ardex.co.uk		
	3.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk		
4.	Product reference: ARDEX A 35 Ultra Rapid Drying Screed Cement		
5.	Cement: Portland.		
6.	Fine aggregate: Required.		
7.	Mix: 1 part cement to 1 part sand or 1:5 depending on mix design.		
8.	Bonded: As required to make good existing build up.		
9.	Drying time: 3—24 hours.		
10.	. Standards: To BS 8204-1, BS 5385-3 and BS 8000-9.		
Ge	enerally/ preparation		
22	20 Proprietary levelling/wearing screeds		
1.	General: Materials, mix proportions, mixing methods, minimum/ maximum thicknesses and workmanship must be in accordance with recommendations of screed manufacturer.		
2.	Standard: In accordance with BS 8204-3		
25	1 Conduits cast into or under screeds		
1.	Reinforcement: Overlay with reinforcement selected from:		
	1.1. 500 mm wide strip of steel fabric to BS 4483, reference D49, or		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	1.2. Welded mesh manufactured in rolls from mild steel wire minimum 1.5 mm diameter to BS		
	1052, mesh size 50 x 50 mm.		
2.	Placing reinforcement: Mid depth between top of conduit and the screed surface.		
	2.1. Width of reinforcement (minimum): 300 mm.		
3.	Screed cover over conduit (minimum): 50 mm		
Ва	tching/ mixing		
30	2 Cements		
1.	Cement types: In accordance with BS 8204-1, clause 5.1.3.		
30	5 Aggregates		
1.	Sand: To BS EN 13139.		
	1.1. Grading limits: In accordance with BS 8204-1, Table B.1.		
2.	Coarse aggregates for fine concrete levelling screeds		
	2.1. Standard: To BS EN 12620.		
	2.2. Designation: 4/10.		
3.	Lightweight aggregates: In accordance with BS 8204-1, Annex A.		
30	7 Admixtures		
1.	Standard: In accordance with BS 8204-1, Table 1.		
2.	Calcium chloride: Do not use in admixtures.		
33	0 Mixing		
1.	Water content: Minimum necessary to achieve full compaction, low enough to prevent excessive water being brought to surface during compaction.		
2.	Mixing: Mix materials thoroughly to uniform consistency. Mixes other than no-fines must be mixed in a suitable forced action mechanical mixer. Do not use a free fall drum type mixer.		
3.	Consistency: Use while sufficiently plastic for full compaction.		
4.	Ready-mixed retarded screed mortar: Use within working time and site temperatures recommended by manufacturer. Do not retemper.		
34	0 Adverse weather		
1.	Screeds surface temperature: Maintain above 5°C for a minimum of four days after laying.		
2.	Hot weather: Prevent premature setting or drying out.		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
Laying		
345 Level of screed surfaces		
Permissible deviation: (allowing for thickness of coverings) ±3 mm from datum.		
355 Flatness/ Surface regularity of floor screeds		
1. Standard: In accordance with BS 8204-1, Table 5.		
2. Test: In accordance with BS 8204-1, Annex C.		
3. Sudden irregularities: Not permitted.		
375 Compaction of screeds		
General: Compact thoroughly over entire area.		
2. Screeds over 50 mm thick: Lay in two layers of approximately equal thickness. Roughen surface of compacted lower layer then immediately lay upper layer.		
405 Joints in levelling screeds generally		
 Laying screeds: Lay continuously using 'wet screeds' between strips or bays. Minimize defined joints. 		
2. Daywork joints: Form with vertical edge.		
Finishing/curing		
510 Finishing generally		
 Timing: Carry out all finishing operations at optimum times in relation to setting and hardening of screed material. 		
2. Prohibited treatments to screed surfaces		
2.1. Wetting to assist surface working.		
2.2. Sprinkling cement.		
540 Trowelled finish to levelling screeds		
1. Floating: To an even texture with no ridges or steps.		
2. Trowelling: To a uniform, smooth but not polished surface, free from trowel marks and other blemishes, and suitable to receive specified flooring material.		
Page Total		<u>'</u>
Section Total		
Section rotal		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		L	ļβ
. .			
65	0 Curing		
1.	General: Prevent premature drying. Immediately after laying, protect surface from wind, draughts and strong sunlight. As soon as screed has set sufficiently, closely cover with polyethylene sheeting.		
2.	Curing period (minimum): Keep polyethylene sheeting in position for: period recommended by screed manufacturer.		
3.	Drying after curing: Allow screeds to dry gradually. Do not subject screeds to artificial drying conditions that will cause cracking or other shrinkage related problems.		
	Ω End of Section		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		
L			

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	±	р
M20 Plastered/ rendered/ roughcast coatings		
Types of coating		
220 Multicoat proprietary plaster		
1. Description: Allow to plaster and make good existing walls and where windows are infilled.		
2. Substrate: Concrete blockwork, as section F10		
2.1. Preparation: Bonding agent recommended by plaster manufacturer		
3. Manufacturer: British Gypsum		
4. Undercoats		
4.1. Product reference: Thistle Hardwall		
4.2. Thickness (excluding dubbing out): As manufacturer's recommendations		
5. Final coat		
5.1. Product reference: Thistle Multicoat		
5.2. Thickness: 2-3mm		
5.3. Finish: Smooth		
6. Accessories: Beads and stops		
280 Gypsum plaster skim coat on plasterboard		
1. Description:: Allow to plaster all new partitions.		
2. Plasterboard: 12.5 mm		
2.1. Preparation: Bonding agent recommended by plaster manufacturer.		
3. Plaster: Board finish/ finish plaster to BS EN 13279-1.		
3.1. Manufacturer: British Gypsum		
3.1.1. Product reference: Thistle Multicoat		
3.2. Thickness: 2-5mm		
3.3. Finish: Smooth.		
4. Accessories: Beads and stops		
Page Total	· '	•
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		£	р
Ge	eneral - Not Used		
M	aterials and marking of mortar		
	7 Cold weather		
49			
1.	General: Do not use frozen materials or apply coatings on frozen or frost bound substrates.		
2.	External work: Avoid when air temperature is at or below 5°C and falling or below 3°C and rising. Maintain temperature of work above freezing until coatings have fully hardened.		
3.	Internal work: Take precautions to enable internal coating work to proceed without detriment when air temperature is below 3°C.		
Pr	eparing substrates		
51	0 Suitability of substrates		
1.	Soundness: Free from loose areas and significant cracks and gaps.		
2.	Cutting, chasing, making good, fixing of conduits and services outlets and the like: Completed.		
3.	Tolerances: Permitting specified flatness/ regularity of finished coatings.		
4.	Cleanliness: Free from dirt, dust, efflorescence and mould, and other contaminants incompatible with coatings.		
54	1 Bonding agent application		
1.	General: Apply evenly to substrate to achieve effective bond of plaster/ render coat. Protect adjacent joinery and other surfaces.		
55	1 Removal and renewal of existing plaster/ render		
1.	Location and extent: Agree, at least on a provisional basis, before work commences. Minimize extent of removal and renewal.		
56	6 Removing defective existing plaster		
1.	Plaster for removal: Detached, soft, friable, badly cracked, affected by efflorescence or otherwise damaged.		
	1.1. Hollow, detached areas: Detached, hollow, soft, friable, badly cracked, affected by efflorescence or otherwise damaged.		
2.	Stained plaster: Remove		
3.	Removing defective plaster. Cut back to a square, sound edge.		
4.	Faults in substrate (structural deficiencies, damp, etc.): Submit proposals.		
5.	Cracks		
	5.1. Fine hairline cracking/ crazing: Leave.		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		£	р
6.	5.2. Other cracks: - Fine hairline cracking/ crazing: Leave.- Other cracks; Cut out to a width of 75 mm (minimum).Dust and loose material: Remove from exposed substrates and edges.		
Ba	ckings/ beads/ joints		
60	0 Additional framing supports for backings		
1.	Framing: Accurately position and securely fix to give full support to fixtures, fittings and service outlets.		
2.	Support board edges and perimeters: As recommended by board manufacturer to suit type and performance of board.		
61	0 Fixing plasterboard backings to timber		
1.	Fixings, accessories and installation methods: As recommended by board manufacturer.		
2.	Fixing: At the following centres (maximum):		
	2.1. Nails: 150 mm.		
	2.2. Screws to partitions/ walls: 300 mm. Reduce to 200 mm at external angles.		
	2.3. Screws to ceilings: 230 mm.		
3.	Position of nails/ screws from edges of boards (minimum)		
	3.1. Bound edges: 10 mm.		
	3.2. Cut/ unbound edges: 13 mm.		
4.	Position of nails/ screws from edges of supports (minimum): 6 mm.		
5.	Nail/ screw heads: Set below surface. Do not break paper or gypsum core.		
61	2 Joints in plasterboard backings		
1.	Ceilings		
	1.1. Bound edges: At right angles to supports and with ends staggered in adjacent rows.		
	1.2. Two layer boarding: Stagger joints between layers.		
2.	Partitions/ walls		
	2.1. Vertical joints: Centre on studs. Stagger joints on opposite sides of studs.		
	2.1.1. Two layer boarding: Stagger joints between layers.		
	2.2. Horizontal joints		
	2.2.1. Two layer boarding: Stagger joints between layers by at least 600 mm. Support edges of outer layer.		
3.	Joint widths (maximum): 3 mm.		
_	-		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
63	0 Beads/ stops for internal use		
	<u> </u>		
1.	Standard: In accordance with BS EN 13914-2, Table 2.		
2.	Material: Stainless steel to BS EN 13658-1		
64	0 Beads/ stops generally		
1.	Location: External angles and stop ends except where specified otherwise.		
2.	Corners: Neat mitres at return angles.		
3.	Fixing: Secure, using longest possible lengths, plumb, square and true to line and level, ensuring full contact of wings with substrate.		
	3.1. Beads/ stops for external render: Fix mechanically.		
4.	Finishing: After coatings have been applied, remove surplus material while still wet, from surfaces of beads/ stops exposed to view.		
64	6 Crack control at junctions between dissimilar solid substrates		
1.	Locations: Where defined movement joints are not required. Where dissimilar solid substrate materials are in same plane and rigidly bonded or tied together.		
2.	Crack control materials		
	2.1. Isolating layer: Building paper to BS 1521.		
	2.2. Metal lathing: Internally: Galvanized steel plain expanded metal with spacers		
3.	Installation: Fix metal lathing over isolating layer. Stagger fixings along both edges of lathing.		
4.	Width of installation over single junctions		
	4.1. Isolating layer: 150 mm.		
	4.2. Lathing: 300 mm.		
5.	Width of installation across face of dissimilar substrate material (column, beam, etc. with face width not greater than 450 mm)		
	5.1. Isolating layer: 25 mm (minimum) beyond junctions with adjacent substrate.		
	5.2. Lathing: 100 mm (minimum) beyond edges of isolating layer.		
65	9 Plasterboard joints		
1.	Joints and angles (except where coincident with metal beads). Reinforce with continuous lengths of jointing tape.		
Pa	age Total		
5,	ection Total	1	
J(Schon Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
Mouldings/ decorative plasterwork - Not Used		
Internal plastering		
715 Flatness/ surface regularity		
1. Sudden irregularities: Not permitted.		
2. Deviation of plaster surface: Measure from underside of a straight edge placed anywhere on surface.		
2.1. Permissible deviation (maximum) for plaster not less than 13 mm thick: 3 mm in any consecutive length of 1800 mm.		
718 Junction of new plasterwork with existing		
1. New plasterwork: Finish flush with original face of existing plasterwork to form a seamless junction.		
742 Thin coat plaster		
 Preparation for plasters less than 2 mm thick: Fill holes, scratches and voids with finishing plaster. 		
777 Smooth finish		
 Appearance: A tight, matt, smooth surface with no hollows, abrupt changes of level or trowel marks. Avoid water brush, excessive trowelling and over polishing. 		
External rendering - Not Used		
Ω End of Section		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
	140		
51	tone/ concrete/ quarry/ ceramic tiling/ mosaic		
To	be read with preliminaries/ general conditions.		
5 -	Tiling to		
1.	Tiles: Install to provide splashbacks to all WHB and below hand dryers. Allow to install 2 no rows high.		
	1.1. Manufacturer/ Supplier: Johnsons Prismatic		
	1.2. Colour: White		
	1.3. Finish: Gloss		
	1.4. Size: 150mmx150mm		
2.	Background/ Base: Plastered masonry		
	2.1. Preparation: to manufacturers instructions		
3.	Intermediate substrate: Not required		
4.	Bedding		
	4.1. Walls: Adhesive bed notched trowel method, as clause 50		
5.	Joint width: To tile manufacturers instructions		
6.	Grout: Waterproof adhesive (white)		
	6.1. Type/ classification: Waterproof		
7.	Movement joints: as clause antibacterial sealant		
	7.1. Location: Internal corners		
8.	Accessories: See below		
15	New backgrounds/ bases		
1.	Background drying times (minimum)		
	1.1. Brick/block walls: six weeks.		
	1.2. Rendering: two weeks.		
	1.3. Gypsum plaster: four weeks.		
2.	Base drying times (minimum)		
	2.1. Concrete slabs: six weeks.		
	2.2. Cement:sand screeds: three weeks.		
P	Page Total		'
_	action Total		
٥	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
20 Existing backgrounds/ bases generally		
Efflorescence, laitance, dirt, loose and defective material: Remove and make good defective areas with materials compatible with background/base and bedding.	re	
2. Deposits of oil, grease and other materials incompatible with the bedding: Remove.		
3. Tile, paint and other nonporous surfaces: Clean.		
4. Wet backgrounds: Dry before tiling.		
5. Paint with unsatisfactory adhesion: Remove so as not to impair bedding adhesion.		
25 New plaster		
Plaster: Dry, solidly bedded, free from dust and friable matter.		
2. Plaster primer: Apply if recommended by adhesive manufacturer.		
30 Fixing generally		
1. Colour/ shade: Avoid unintended variations within tiles for use in each area/ room.		
1.1. Variegated tiles: Mix thoroughly.		
2. Adhesive: Compatible with background/ base.		
3. Cut tiles: Neat and accurate.		
4. Fixing: Provide adhesion over entire background/ base and tile backs.		
5. Final appearance: Before bedding material sets, make adjustments necessary to give true, regular appearance to tiles and joints.		
6. Deviation of surface: Measure from underside of a 2 m straightedge with 3 mm thick feet panywhere on surface. The straightedge should not be obstructed by the tiles/ mosaics and gap should be greater than 6 mm, i.e. a tolerance of		
7. Surplus bedding material: Clean from joints and face of tiles/ mosaics.		
35 Setting out		
Joints: True to line, continuous and without steps.		
1.1. Joints on walls: Horizontal, vertical and aligned round corners.		
2. Cut tiles: Minimize number, maximize size and locate unobtrusively.		
3. Joints in adjoining floors and walls: Align.		
4. Movement joints: Where locations are not indicated, submit proposals.		
55 Adhesive bed – notched trowel and buttering method to walls		
1. Application: By floated coat of adhesive to dry background. Comb surface.		
2. Tiling: Apply thin even coat of adhesive to backs of dry tiles. Fill any profiles. Press tiles firm onto float coat.	nly	
Page Total		
Section Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
3.	Finished adhesive thickness: 3 mm or within the range allowed by the adhesive manufacturer.		
70	Grouting		
1. 2.	Sequence: Grout when bed/ adhesive has set sufficient to prevent disturbance of tiles. Joints: 6 mm deep (or depth of tile if less). Free from dust and debris.		
3. 4.	Grouting: Fill joints completely, tool to profile, clean off surface. Leave free from blemishes. Polishing: When grout is hard, polish tiling with dry cloth.		
	Ω End of Section		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

M50 Rubber/ plastics/ cork/ lino/ carpet tiling/ sheeting
Types of covering
150 Particle-based enhanced wet area polyvinyl chloride (PVC) sheets Type A
1. Flooring roll
1.1. Standard: To BS EN 14041.
1.1.1. Evidence of compliance: Submit.
1.2. Manufacturer: Altro
1.2.1. Contact details
1.2.1.1. Address: Works Road Letchworth Garden City Hertfordshire SG6 1NW
1.2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1462 489516
1.2.1.3. Web: www.altro.co.uk
1.2.1.4. Email: enquiries@altro.com
1.2.2. Product reference: Altro Aquarius™
1.3. Use class: To BS EN ISO 10874, Class 34/ 43.
1.4. Slip potential
1.4.1. Slip resistance value (SRV) (minimum)/ Pendulum test value (PTV) (minimum): PTV ≥50.
1.5. Width: 2000 mm.
1.6. Thickness: 2.0 mm.
1.7. Execution: Altro safety flooring should be laid in accordance with the Code of Practice BS 8203:2017. The material should be stored for approximately 24 hours at room temperature, if not below 14°C. When laying, the area should be at a steady temperature of between 14°C and 27°C for at least 48 hours prior to, during and for at least 24 hours after completion.
1.8. Acoustical Performance: 5 dB.
1.9. Fire classification: Bfl-s1.
1.10. Slip potential
1.10.1. Surface roughness (Rz) (minimum) to BS 1134: >20 wet
1.11. Colour/ pattern: Hippo Al2013
2. Adhesive (and primer if recommended by manufacturer): Altrofix 19+
Page Total
Section Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		 <u> </u>	
3.	Seam welding: Hot welding with Altro welding Rod		
4.	Finishing: Clean down		
Ge	eneral requirements		
21	0 Workmanship generally		
1.	Base condition after preparation: Rigid, dry, sound, smooth and free from grease, dirt and other contaminants.		
2.	Finished coverings: Accurately fitted, tightly jointed, securely bonded, smooth and free from air bubbles, rippling, adhesive marks and stains.		
33	0 Commencement		
1.	Required condition of works prior to laying materials		
	1.1. Building is weathertight and well dried out.		
	1.2. Wet trades have finished work.		
	1.3. Paintwork is finished and dry.		
	1.4. Conflicting overhead work is complete.		
	1.5. Floor service outlets, duct covers and other fixtures around which materials are to be cut are fixed.		
2.	Notification: Submit not less than 48 hours before commencing laying.		
34	0 Conditioning		
1.	Prior to laying: Condition materials by unpacking and separating in spaces where they are to be laid. Maintain resilient flooring rolls in an upright position. Unroll carpet and keep flat on a supporting surface.		
2.	Conditioning time and temperature (minimum): As recommended by manufacturer with time extended by a factor of two for materials stored or transported at a temperature of less than 10°C immediately prior to laying.		
35	0 Environment		
1.	Temperature and humidity: Before, during and after laying, maintain approximately at levels which will prevail after building is occupied.		
2.	Ventilation: Before during and after laying, maintain adequate provision.		
Р	age Total		
ς.	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

 taken as acceptance of suitability. 20 Existing bases Notification: Before commencing work, confirm that existing bases will, after preparation, be suitable to receive coverings. Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will be taken as acceptance of suitability. 30 New wet laid bases Base drying aids: Not used for at least four days prior to moisture content testing. Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with BS 5325, Annexe A or BS 8203, Annex A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. 		
10 New bases Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will taken as acceptance of suitability. 20 Existing bases Notification: Before commencing work, confirm that existing bases will, after preparation, be suitable to receive coverings. Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will taken as acceptance of suitability. 30 New wet laid bases Base drying aids: Not used for at least four days prior to moisture content testing. Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with B5 5325, Annexe A or B5 8203, Annex A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd — Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound	Pro	eparing bases
Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will taken as acceptance of suitability. 20 Existing bases Notification: Before commencing work, confirm that existing bases will, after preparation, be suitable to receive coverings. Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will taken as acceptance of suitability. 30 New wet laid bases Base drying aids: Not used for at least four days prior to moisture content testing. Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with BS 5325, Annexe A or BS 8203, Annex A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.1.5. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound		
Notification: Before commencing work, confirm that existing bases will, after preparation, be suitable to receive coverings. Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will be taken as acceptance of suitability. 30 New wet laid bases Base drying aids: Not used for at least four days prior to moisture content testing. Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with BS 5325, Annexe A or BS 8203, Annex A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2.Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	1.	Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will be
suitable to receive coverings. Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will taken as acceptance of suitability. 30 New wet laid bases Base drying aids: Not used for at least four days prior to moisture content testing. Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with BS 5325, Annexe A or BS 8203, Annex A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	42	0 Existing bases
taken as acceptance of suitability. 30 New wet laid bases Base drying aids: Not used for at least four days prior to moisture content testing. Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with BS 5325, Annexe A or BS 8203, Annex A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd — Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	1.	
Base drying aids: Not used for at least four days prior to moisture content testing. Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with BS 5325, Annexe A or BS 8203, Annex A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.1.5. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	2.	Suitability of bases and conditions within any area: Commencement of laying of coverings will be taken as acceptance of suitability.
Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with BS 5325, Annexe A or BS 8203, Annex A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	43	0 New wet laid bases
A. 2.1. Locations for readings: In all corners, along edges, and at various points over area being tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	1.	Base drying aids: Not used for at least four days prior to moisture content testing.
tested. Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less. 40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	2.	Base moisture content test: Carry out in accordance with BS 5325, Annexe A or BS 8203, Annexe A.
40 Substrates to receive thin coverings Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tilling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total		
Trowelled finishes: Uniform, smooth surface free from trowel marks and other blemishes. Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	3.	Commencement of laying coverings: Not until all readings show 75% relative humidity or less.
Abrade suitably to receive specified floor covering material. 60 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	44	0 Substrates to receive thin coverings
Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	1.	·
. Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products 2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	46	0 Smoothing and levelling underlay compounds Type A
2.1. Contact details 2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road	1.	Contractor is to allow to apply levelling compound to all areas set to receive new floor finish.
2.1.1. Address: Homefield Road Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total	2.	Manufacturer: Ardex Ltd – Flooring, Tiling & Screeding products
Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom CB9 8QP 2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939 2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total		2.1. Contact details
2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk 2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total		Haverhill Suffolk United Kingdom
2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk 2.2. Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total		2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1440 714939
Product reference: ARDEX K 15 Rapid Drying Heavy Duty Self-Levelling Smoothing Compound Page Total		2.1.3. Web: ardex.co.uk
Compound Page Total		2.1.4. Email: info@ardex.co.uk
Section Total	Pa	nge Total
JECTION TOTAL	C	oction Total
	36	CHOIL LOTAL

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
2	Material: Special coments, graded aggregates and high quality synthetic resins		
3.	Material: Special cements, graded aggregates and high quality synthetic resins.		
4. 5.	Primer: P51 primer. Aggregate filler: Contractor's choice		
6.	Application thickness: 0—35 mm.		
7.	Coverage: Approximately 1.4 kg of ARDEX K 15 per m² per mm thick.		
8.	Compressive strength – 28 days: 35 N/mm².		
9.	Flexural strength: 9.0 N/mm ² .		
47	0 Bases from which existing floor coverings have been removed		
1.	Substrate: Clear of covering and as much adhesive as possible. Skim with smoothing underlayment compound to give smooth, even surface.		
La	ying coverings		
62	0 Colour consistency		
1.	Finished work in any one area/ room: Free from banding or patchiness.		
64	0 Adhesive fixing generally		
1.	Adhesive type: As specified, as recommended by covering/ underlay, manufacturer or as approved.		
2.	Primer: Type and usage as recommended by adhesive manufacturer.		
3.	Application: As necessary to achieve good bond.		
4.	Finished surface: Free from trowel ridges, high spots caused by particles on the substrate, and other irregularities.		
65	0 Seams		
1.	Patterns: Matched.		
2.	Joints: Tight without gaps.		
67	0 Borders and feature strips in sheet material		
1.	Curl: Not acceptable.		
2.	Corners: Mitre joints.		
68	0 Seam welding coverings		
1.	Commencement: At least 24 hours after laying, or after adhesive has set.		
2.	Joints: Neat, smooth, strongly bonded, flush with finished surface.		
		ı	
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		 Ρ
7	20 Doorways	
1.	Joint location: On centre line of door leaf.	
C	ompletion	
82	20 Finishing	
1.	Description: VINYL FLOORING	
2.	Cleaning operations	
	2.1. Wash floor with water containing neutral (pH 6-9) detergent. If necessary, lightly scrub heavily soiled areas.	
	2.2. Rinse with clean water, removing surplus to prevent damage to adhesive. Allow to dry.	
3.	Emulsion polish: Two coats of a type recommended by covering manufacturer.	
88	80 Waste	
1.	Spare covering material: Retain suitable material for patching. On completion submit pieces for selection. Hand over selected pieces to Employer.	
	Ω End of Section	
F	Page Total	
_	Section Total	
3	occion iotal	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		£	р
	160 ainting/clear finishing		
Co	pating systems		
11	0 Emulsion paint		
1.	Description: Contractor is to allow to decorate all existing and new wall surfaces throughout as described in the schedule of works.		
2.	Manufacturer: Dulux Trade, brand of AkzoNobel		
	2.1. Product reference: Vinyl Matt		
3.	Surfaces: Existing painted and new plastered surfaces		
	3.1. Preparation: Thoroughly clean down the surfaces to remove all dirt grease and surface contaminants.		
4.	Initial coats: As recommended by manufacturer		
5.	Number of coats: 1		
6.	Undercoats: As recommended by manufacturer		
	6.1. Number of coats: 2		
7.	Finishing coats: 'Deep Fossil' to bottom half, 'Silver Shores' to top half matching existing in main corridor outside existing disabled WC.		
	7.1. Number of coats: 2		
11	0A Emulsion paint		
1.	Description: Contractor is to allow to decorate all new ceiling surfaces throughout as described in the schedule of works.		
2.	Manufacturer: Dulux Trade, brand of AkzoNobel		
	2.1. Product reference: Vinyl Matt White		
3.	Surfaces: New plastered surfaces		
	3.1. Preparation: Thoroughly clean down the surfaces to remove all dirt grease and surface contaminants.		
4.	Initial coats: As recommended by manufacturer		
5.	Number of coats: 1		
6.	Undercoats: As recommended by manufacturer		
	6.1. Number of coats: 2		
7.	Finishing coats: Matt vinyl White		
	7.1. Number of coats: 2		
Р	age Total		<u>'</u>
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		Ĺ	р
13	30 Gloss paint		
1.	Description: Allow to apply gloss paint as detailed to the areas scheduled below and shown on the tender drawings. • All existing doorframes, including linings, architraves and stops throughout the works. • All exposed pipework throughout the realms of the work. • Existing window boards and joinery.		
2.	Manufacturer: Dulux Trade, brand of AkzoNobel		
	2.1. Product reference: High gloss		
3.	Surfaces: Preprimed and sealed		
4.	Initial coats: As recommended by manufacturer		
	4.1. Number of coats: 1		
5.	Undercoats: As recommended by manufacturer		
	5.1. Number of coats: 1		
6.	Finishing coats: Full gloss		
	6.1. Number of coats: 2		
G	enerally		
21	0 Coating materials		
1.	Manufacturers: Obtain materials from any of the following:		
2.	Contractor's choice.		
3.	Selected manufacturers: Submit names before commencement of coating work.		
21	5 Handling and storage		
1.	Coating materials: Deliver in sealed containers, labelled clearly with brand name, type of material and manufacturer's batch number.		
2.	Materials from more than one batch: Store separately. Allocate to distinct parts or areas of the work.		
28	30 Protection		
1.	'Wet paint' signs and barriers: Provide where necessary to protect other operatives and general public, and to prevent damage to freshly applied coatings.		
Pr	reparation		
40	00 Preparation generally		
1.	Standard: In accordance with BS 6150.		
P	age Total		'
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

2.	Refer to any pre-existing CDM Health and Safety File.	
3.	Refer to CDM Construction Phase Plan where applicable.	
4.	Suspected existing hazardous materials: Prepare risk assessments and method statements covering operations, disposal of waste, containment and reoccupation, and obtain approval before commencing work.	
5.	Preparation materials: Types recommended by their manufacturers and the coating manufacturer for the situation and surfaces being prepared.	
6.	Substrates: Sufficiently dry in depth to suit coating.	
7.	Efflorescence salts: Remove.	
8.	Dirt, grease and oil: Remove. Give notice if contamination of surfaces/ substrates has occurred.	
9.	Surface irregularities: Remove.	
10.	Joints, cracks, holes and other depressions: Fill flush with surface, to provide smooth finish.	
11.	Dust, particles and residues from preparation: Remove and dispose of safely.	
12.	Water based stoppers and fillers	
	12.1. Apply before priming unless recommended otherwise by manufacturer.	
	12.2. If applied after priming: Patch prime.	
13.	Oil based stoppers and fillers: Apply after priming.	
14.	Doors, opening windows and other moving parts	
	14.1. Ease, if necessary, before coating.	
	14.2. Prime resulting bare areas.	
42	0 Fixtures and fittings	
1.	Removal: Before commencing work remove: Coverplates, grilles, wall clocks, and other surface mounted fixtures.	
2.	Replacement: Refurbish as necessary, refit when coating is dry.	
43	0 Existing ironmongery	
	Refurbishment: Remove old coating marks. Clean and polish.	
11	0 Previously coated surfaces generally	
_		
1.	Preparation: In accordance with BS 6150, clause 11.5.	
2.	Contaminated or hazardous surfaces: Give notice of:	
	2.1. Coatings suspected of containing lead.	
	2.2. Substrates suspected of containing asbestos or other hazardous materials.	
	2.3. Significant rot, corrosion or other degradation of substrates.	
Pa	age Total	
_	antico Tabal	
56	ection Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		 <u> </u>
3.	Suspected existing hazardous materials: Prepare risk assessments and method statements covering operations, disposal of waste, containment and reoccupation, and obtain approval before commencing work.	
4.	Removing coatings: Do not damage substrate and adjacent surfaces or adversely affect subsequent coatings.	
5.	Loose, flaking or otherwise defective areas: Carefully remove to a firm edge.	
6.	Alkali affected coatings: Completely remove.	
7.	Retained coatings	
	7.1. Thoroughly clean to remove dirt, grease and contaminants.	
	7.2. Gloss-coated surfaces: Provide key.	
8.	Partly removed coatings	
	8.1. Additional preparatory coats: Apply to restore original coating thicknesses.	
	8.2. Junctions: Provide flush surface.	
9.	Completely stripped surfaces: Prepare as for uncoated surfaces.	
57	0 Uncoated masonry/ Rendering	
1.	Loose and flaking material: remove.	
58	0 Uncoated plaster	
1.	Nibs, trowel marks and plaster splashes: Scrape off.	
2.	Overtrowelled 'polished' areas: Key lightly.	
59	0 Uncoated plasterboard	
1.	Depressions around fixings: Fill with stoppers/ fillers	
63	1 Previously painted window frames	
1.	Paint encroaching beyond glass sight line: Remove.	
2.	Loose and defective putty: Remove.	
3.	Putty cavities and junctions between previously painted surfaces and glass: Clean thoroughly.	
4.	Finishing	
	4.1. Patch prime, reputty as necessary, and allow to set.	
	4.2. Seal and coat as soon as fully set.	
Dr	age Total	
"	38C 10tai	
Se	ection Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			<u> </u>
Αŗ	pplication		
71	1 Coating generally		
1.	Application standard: In accordance with BS 6150, clause 9.		
2.	Conditions: Maintain suitable temperature, humidity and air quality during application and drying.		
3.	Surfaces: Clean and dry at time of application.		
4.	Thinning and intermixing of coatings: Not permitted unless recommended by manufacturer.		
5.	Overpainting: Do not paint over intumescent strips or silicone mastics.		
6.	Priming coats		
	6.1. Thickness: To suit surface porosity.		
	6.2. Application: As soon as possible on same day as preparation is completed.		
7.	Finish		
	7.1. Even, smooth and of uniform colour.		
	7.2. Free from brush marks, sags, runs and other defects.		
	7.3. Cut in neatly.		
8.	Doors, opening windows and other moving parts: Ease before coating and between coats.		
	Ω End of Section		
	aga Tatal		
	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
N10 General fixtures/ furnishings/ equipment		
Products		
270 Mirrors		
 Description: Allow to supply and install mirrors above all WHB as detailed in the tender and schedule of works. 	drawings	
2. Dimensions		
2.1. Length: 300mm		
2.2. Width: To suit length of WBH		
2.3. Thickness: 6mm		
3. Material: Acrylic safety mirror		
 Quality: Free from tarnishing, discoloration, scratches and other defects visible in the deviewing conditions. Reflection undistorted. 	esigned	
5. Backing: As per manufacturer		
6. Edges		
6.1. Treatment: Polished		
6.2. Profile: Square		
7. Fixing: Holes, 4 mm diameter, inset 50 x 50 mm from corners, for fixing screws		
8. Installation: Accurately with sides vertical.		
270A Signage Type A		
 Description: Allow to supply and install new WC signage to all new WC doors. To include sign, 1x disabled sign and 2x unisex 	1x male	
2. Dimensions		
2.1. Length: 100mm		
2.2. Width: 100mm		
3. Material: Plastics		
Quality: Free from tarnishing, discoloration, scratches and other defects visible in the de viewing conditions.	esigned	
5. Backing: As per manufacturer		
6. Edges		
6.1. Profile: Square		
7. Fixing: No fixings		
Page Total	· ·	· T
Section Total		
		1

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
460 Sealant		
1. Type:		
1.1. Manufacturer: Geocel		
1.1.1. Product reference: Geocel 480		
Execution		
720 Installation generally		
General: As Preliminaries section A33		
2. Fixing and fasteners: As section Z20.		
3. Services: Not applicable		
770 Trims		
1. Lengths: Wherever possible, unjointed between angles or ends of runs.		
2. Running joints: Where unavoidable, obtain approval of location and method of jointing.		
3. Angle joints: Mitred.		
Completion		
910 General		
1. Doors and drawers: Accurately aligned, not binding. Adjusted to ensure smooth operation.		
2. Ironmongery: Checked, adjusted and lubricated to ensure correct functioning.		
920 Appliances		
1. Test: Ensure that all functions and features work correctly.		
2. Documentation: Submit guarantees, instruction manuals, etc.		
Ω End of Section		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
N13		
Sanitary appliances and fittings		
Products		
300A WCs and Cisterns		
 Description: Allow to supply and install WCs to the areas shown on the tender drawing. Please review with client prior to ordering. 	خ 	
2. Pan		
2.1. Manufacturer: Ideal Standard (UK) Ltd		
2.1.1. Contact details		
2.1.1.1. Address: The Bathroom Works National Avenue Hull HU5 4HS		
2.1.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)870 122 8822		
2.1.1.3. Web: www.idealspec.co.uk, www.idealstandard.co.uk		
2.1.1.4. Email: ukcustcare@idealstandard.com		
2.1.2. Product reference: Concept Space Compact Close Coupled Back-To-Wall Toilet Bow	d	
2.2. Form: Back-to-wall.		
2.3. Pan height: 400 mm.		
2.4. Materials		
2.4.1. Body: Vitreous china to BS 3402.		
2.4.2. Finish and colour: White.		
2.5. Water supply, outlet and seat holes		
2.5.1. Outlet: Horizontal outlet.		
2.6. Net weight: 26.4 kg.		
3. Cistern		
3.1. Standard: To BS 1125		
3.2. Manufacturer: Ideal Standard		
3.2.1. Product reference: Tempo T4271		
3.3. Material: Vitreous china		
3.4. Finish/ colour: White		
4. Inlet valve: Cistern manufacturer's standard		
4.1. Manufacturer: As WC schedule		<u> </u>
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	l	L	μ
	4.1.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice		
	4.2. Water supply connection: Bottom		
5.	Flushing arrangement: Push button		
6.	Flush pipe: Concealed		
	6.1. Manufacturer: As Cistern		
	6.1.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice		
21	1 Unisex accessible WC equipment packages (Document M)		
31			
1.	Description: Doc M left hand pack with standing washbasin.		
2.	Manufacturer: Ideal Standard		
	2.1. Product reference: S0683		
3.	Type approval certificate: Submit.		
4.	Finish/ colour		
	4.1. Pan: Vitreous china, white		
	4.2. Cistern: Manufacturer's standard		
	4.3. Seat: Plastics, white		
	4.4. Basin: Vitreous china, white		
	4.5. Handrails and grab bars: Manufacturer's standard		
5.	Transfer handing: Left-hand		
31	5 Wall-hung urinals Type A		
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install urinals as per tender drawings.		
2.	Urinals		
	2.1. Manufacturer: Armitage Shanks		
	2.1.1. Contact details		
	2.1.1.1. Address: Armitage		
	Old Road		
	Rugeley Staffordshire		
	WS15 4BT		
	2.1.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)870 122 8822		
	2.1.1.3. Web: www.idealspec.co.uk		
	2.1.1.4. Email: info@thebluebook.co.uk		
	2.1.2. Product reference: Sanura Bowl Urinal 40cm		
	2.2. Form: Bowl.		
P	age Total	'	
Ľ			
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	l l	 F
	2.3. Materials	
	2.3.1. Body: Vitreous china.	
	2.3.2. Finish and colour: White.	
3.	Traps: Waste 1½" plastic domed strainer waste, 45mm unslotted tail	
4.	Accessories: S8925(67) Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet	
	S6286(AA) Spreader, back inlet for vitreous china bowl urinal	
	S9275(67) Urinal concealed hangers, Steel	
	S6215(67) Conceala auto cistern 4.5 litre with cover, auto syphon and petcock	
	S6227(NU) Flushpipes concealed for 2 bowl urinals	
	S6120(01) Urinal division Vitreous China with hanger and screw	
33	5A Wall-hung washbasins	
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install WHB and accessories to areas indicated on drawing 2001.	
2.	Manufacturer: Venesta Washroom Systems Ltd	
	2.1. Contact details	
	2.1.1. Address: 1st Floor, Units 19-23 St George's Square St Georges Centre Gravesend Kent United Kingdom DA11 0TA	
	2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1474 353333	
	2.1.3. Web: www.venesta.co.uk	
	2.1.4. Email: marketing@venesta.co.uk	
	2.2. Product reference: S215901 Portman 21 basin	
3.	Drain valve: 0162157 Drain valve	
4.	Accessories: 0165079 Wall mounted basin kit S9513 Chainstay hole stopper	
5.	Tap/ chainstay/ overflow holes: Contour 21+ 1 hole thermostatic basin mixer, single sequential lever with copper tails	
6.	Wastes: Waste 1¼" brass strainer waste, 80mm slotted tail	
7.	Traps: Trap 1¼" metal bottle, 75mm seal, outlet screwed 1¼" BSP male with compression nut and ring	
Pa	age Total	
Se	ection Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		L	μ
44	16 Sanitary towel disposal bins		
1.			
2.	Manufacturer: Contractor's choice		
3.	Material: Plastic		
4.	Finish/ colour: White		
45	58A Soap dispensers		
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install wall mounted soap dispenser to the left of each WHB. Check with client prior to ordering.		
2.	Manufacturer: Ideal Standard (UK) Ltd		
	2.1. Contact details		
	2.1.1. Address: The Bathroom Works National Avenue Hull HU5 4HS		
	2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)870 122 8822		
	2.1.3. Web: www.idealspec.co.uk, www.idealstandard.co.uk		
	2.1.4. Email: ukcustcare@idealstandard.com		
	2.2. Product reference: IOM Soap Dispenser Wall Mounted 800ml Stainless Steel		
3.	Form: Wall-mounted.		
4.	Materials		
	4.1. Body: Pressed metal.		
	4.2. Finish and colour: Polished.		
5.	Operation: Push-button.		
6.	Weight: 0.52 kg.		
46	52A Toilet roll holders		
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install toilet roll holders to WC areas. Check with client prior to ordering.		
2.	Manufacturer: Britton Bathrooms		
	2.1. Contact details		
	2.1.1. Address: Lake View House Rennie Drive Dartford Kent DA1 5FU		
P	Page Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		L	μ
	2.1.2. Telephone: +441322422743		
	2.1.3. Web: www.brittonbathrooms.com		
	2.1.4. Email: info@bathroombrands.com		
	2.2. Product reference: Hoxton Toilet Roll Holder (HOX.019BB)		
3.	Form: Wall-mounted.		
4.	Materials: Brass.		
5.	Finish and colour: Polished, chrome-plated.		
46	2A Baby changing units (A)		
1.	Manufacturer: Dolphin Solutions		
	1.1. Contact details		
	1.1.1. Address: Southpoint		
	Compass Park Junction Road		
	Bodiam		
	East Sussex		
	TN32 5BS		
	1.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1424 202224		
	1.1.3. Web: www.dolphinsolutions.co.uk		
	1.1.4. Email: info@dolphinsolutions.co.uk		
	1.2. Product reference: BC100EH Dolphin Horizontal Nappy Changing Unit		
2.	Form: Wall mounted, fold down.		
3.	Material: High density polyethylene (HDPE).		
4.	Finish and colour: White.		
47	2A Hand dryers		
1.	Description: Allow to supply and install hand dryers as per the tender drawings.		
2.	Manufacturer: phs Warner Howard		
	2.1. Contact details		
	2.1.1. Address: c/o The PHS Group		
	Claymore		
	Tame Valley Industrial Estate Tamworth		
	Staffordshire		
	B77 5DQ		
	2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)370 8504352		
	2.1.3. Web: www.phswarnerhoward.co.uk		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
	2.1.4. Email: sales@phswarnerhoward.co.uk		
	2.2. Product reference: Warner Howard EL1100		
3.	Form: Warm air.		
4.	Operation: Automatic.		
5.	Timer: Fixed.		
6.	Electrical supply		
	6.1. Power rating: 1.1 kW.		
	6.2. Rated operational voltage (Ue): 230 V a.c.		
	6.3. Frequency: 50 Hz.		
7.	Body		
	7.1. Material: ABS plastics.		
	7.2. Colour:		
	7.3. Ingress protection (minimum): IP22.		
	7.4. Dimensions: 268 x 221 x 149 mm.		
8.	Speed: 40 000 rpm.		
9.	Weight: 2.3 kg.		
58	0 Sealant for pointing		
1.	Type: Silicone		
2.	Manufacturer: Dow Silicones Belgium SPRL		
	2.1. Product reference: DOWSIL 785 Sanitary Silicone Sealant		
3.	Colour: White		
_			
ЕX	ecution		
61	0 Installation generally		
1.	Assembly and fixing: Surfaces designed to falls to drain as intended.		
2.	Fasteners: Nonferrous or stainless steel.		
3.	Supply and discharge pipework: Fix before appliances.		
4.	Fixing: Fix appliances securely to structure. Do not support on pipework.		
5.	Jointing and bedding compounds: Recommended by manufacturers of appliances, accessories and pipes being jointed or bedded.		
6.	Appliances: Do not use. Do not stand on appliances.		
7.	On completion: Components and accessories working correctly with no leaks.		
8.	Labels and stickers: Remove.		
P	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
62	0 Noggings and bearers		
1.	Noggings, bearers, etc. to support sanitary appliances and fittings: Position accurately. Fix securely.		
65	0 Installing WC pans		
1.	Floor-mounted pans: Screw fix and fit cover caps over screw heads. Do not use mortar or other beddings.		
2.	Seat and cover: Stable when raised.		
67	0 Installing cisterns		
1.	Cistern operating components: Obtain from cistern manufacturer.		
2.	Inlet and flushing valves: Match to pressure of water supply.		
3.	Internal overflows: Into pan, to give visible warning of discharge.		
4.	External overflows: Fix pipes to falls and locate to give visible warning of discharge. Agree location where not shown on drawings.		
71	0 Installing taps		
1.	Fixing: Secure against twisting.		
2.	Seal with appliance: Watertight.		
3.	Positioning: Hot tap to left of cold tap as viewed by user of appliance.		
72	0 Installing wastes and overflows		
1.	Bedding: Waterproof jointing compound.		
2.	Fixing: With resilient washer between appliance and backnut.		
72	5 Installing hand dryers		
1.	Fused connection units		
	1.1. Type: Unswitched		
	1.2. Engraving: With 'HAND DRYER'.		
	1.3. Location: Immediately below ceiling		
2.	Final connection: Concealed.		
	2.1. Containment: 25 mm PVC-U rigid conduit		
	Ω End of Section		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
P12		
Fire-stopping systems		
General		
110 Fire-stopping system		
1. Description: To multiple service penetrations		
2. Penetration seal/ Gap filler: Contractor's choice		
130 Fire-stopping system to individual services penetrations		
1. Description: Through corridor walls		
2. Fire resistance: As clause 240		
3. Penetration seal: Flexible intumescent gap sealer, as clause 330		
3.1. Size: To match wall thickness		
4. Capping sealant: Fire-resisting silicone, as clause 338		
4.1. Colour: White		
System performance		
210 Design		
1. Design: Complete the design of the fire-stopping system.		
2. Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature.		
240 Fire performance		
1. Description: or all service penetrations as required throughout the realms of the works		
2. Resistance to fire: To BS 476-20 and -22, 60 minutes integrity and insulation		
3. Reaction to fire: In accordance with Building Regulations, Class 0.		
4. Smoke resistance		
4.1. Air leakage rate (maximum): 3 m³/m²·hr		
Products		
305 Product certification		
 Certification: For products specified generically, submit evidence of compliance with the specification. 		
2. Acceptable evidence: Third-party certification		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		Ĺ	р
33	30A Flexible intumescent gap seals		
1.			
	1.1. Contact details		
	1.1.1. Address: Belprin Rd Beverley Hull East Riding HU17 OLN		
	1.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1482 868321		
	1.1.3. Web: www.hodgsonsealants.com		
	1.1.4. Email: rachael.best@hodgsonsealants.com		
	1.2. Product reference: Firestrip® 60		
2.	Size: 12 mm x 15 m (w x I)		
3.	Fire performance: Fully tested to provide 60 minutes resistance to the passage of fire and smoke		
4.	Thickness: 3 mm		
33	38 Intumescent mastic		
1.	Manufacturer: Contractor's choice		
	1.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice		
36	50A Mineral wool slab insulation		
1.	Manufacturer: ROCKWOOL Ltd		
	1.1. Contact details		
	1.1.1. Address: ROCKWOOL Ltd 14th Floor, Chiswick Tower 389 Chiswick High Road London W4 4AJ		
	1.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1656 862621		
	1.1.3. Web: https://www.rockwool.com/uk/		
	1.1.4. Email: info@rockwool.com		
	1.2. Product reference: ROCKWOOL® FIREPRO® Ablative Coated Batt		
2.	General requirements: Insulation products generally.		
3.	Facing: Ablative coated.		
4.	Density: 160 kg/m³.		
5.	Fire performance: Euroclass fire rating A1.		
F	Page Total		
5	Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	l	L	P
6.	Width: 600 mm.		
7.	Air leakage: 0.8 m³/h/m².		
39(Silicone construction joint sealants Type A		
1.	Manufacturer: Geocel		
	1.1. Contact details		
	1.1.1. Address: Thorncliffe Park Chapeltown Sheffield S35 2YP		
	1.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)114 2409409		
	1.1.3. Web: www.specification.sherwin-williams.co.uk		
	1.1.4. Email: info@geocel.co.uk		
	1.2. Product reference: DOWSIL™ FIRESTOP 700 Sealant		
2.	Standard: To BS 476 Part 22, ISO 11600 and EN 45545-2.		
3.	Third party certification: CE Marked, SNJF.		
4.	Material: Neutral cure.		
5.	Class: F-25LM, G-25LM.		
6.	Fire performance: To EN 1366-4 and EN 13501-1.		
7.	SAG: 1 mm (maximum).		
8.	TensileStrength: 1.2 MPa.		
9.	Elongation at break: > 100%.		
10.	Service temperature range: -50 to +150°C.		
11.	Capacity:		
12.	Shelf life: 12 months.		
13.	Joint movement: Joint Movement Capability: ± 50%.		
14.	Accessories:		
Exe	ecution		
610	Third-party-certified installer		
1.	Certification: For the technical competency of the installer of the evidence of compliance with a third-party installation certification scheme.		
2.	Acceptable evidence:		
		I	I
Pa	ge Total		
Se	ction Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		 Ρ
6	20 Workmanship generally	
1	. Gaps: Seal between building elements and services, to provide effective resistance to fire and the passage of smoke. Allow for capping sealants where required. Finish flush with surrounds.	
2	. Adjacent surfaces: Prevent overrun of filler, sealant or mortar on to finished surfaces.	
7	10 Installing mineral wool batts	
1	. Installing batts: Fit tight into void between the penetrating services and the surrounding construction to form a solid barrier.	
	1.1. Brackets: Impale batts on proprietary pressed steel brackets at 500 mm maximum centres and not greater than 250 mm from ends of batts.	
	1.1.1. Bracket fixing: As required for appropriate support	
2	. Face of batts: Flush with the surface of wall, floor or soffit.	
3	. Joints between batts: Butt joints, seal with fire-resisting sealant	
4	. Gaps between services and barrier: Seal with fire-resisting sealant.	
7	45 Applying sealants generally	
1	. Application: As section Z22.	
C	Completion	
9	10 Cleaning	
1	. Masking tapes: Remove.	
2	. Cleaning: Clean off splashes and droppings. Wipe down finishes.	
	Ω End of Section	
Γ	Page Total	
L	Section Total	
	Section Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
P31 Holes, chases, covers and supports for services		
Products		
300A Builder's work in connection with service installations		
 The contractor is to allow to carry out all works in connection with the service installation as detailed below. Refer to Mechanical and Electrical drawings and specification and architectural drawings. 		
2. Schedule of Applications:		
 Holes in masonry and floor slabs for foul water pipework Holes in partitions for electrical service/ domestic pipework Apertures to be formed through external walls for extract fans Holes through ceiling for electrical/mechanical works Undercut doors by 10mm 		
Chases for conduit in masonry		
General boxing of services		
Execution		
620 Holes, recesses and chases in in situ concrete		
1. Cast in: Holes larger than 10 mm diameter, recesses and chases.		
2. Cutting and drilling		
2.1. Permitted for holes not larger than 10 mm diameter.		
2.2. Not permitted for holes larger than 10 mm diameter except as indicated on drawings.		
640 Holes in structural steelwork		
Cutting and drilling: Not permitted except as indicated on drawings.		
650 Holes, recesses and chases in masonry		
Locations: To maintain integrity of strength, stability and sound resistance of construction.		
2. Sizes: Minimum needed to accommodate services.		
2.1. Holes (maximum): 300 mm ² .		
3. Walls of hollow or cellular blocks: Do not chase.		
4. Walls of other materials		
4.1. Vertical chases: No deeper than one third of single leaf thickness, excluding finishes.		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		 <u> </u>
	4.2. Horizontal or raking chases: No longer than 1 m. No deeper than one sixth of the single leaf thickness, excluding finishes.	
5.	Chases and recesses: Do not set back to back. Offset by a clear distance at least equal to the wall thickness.	
6.	Cutting: Do not cut until mortar is fully set. Cut carefully and neatly. Avoid spalling, cracking and other damage to surrounding structure.	
67	0 Notches and holes in structural timber	
1.	General: Avoid if possible.	
2.	Sizes: Minimum needed to accommodate services.	
3.	Position: Do not locate near knots or other defects.	
4.	Notches and holes in same joist: Minimum 100 mm apart horizontally.	
5.	Notches in joists	
	5.1. Position: Locate at top. Form by sawing down to a drilled hole.	
	5.2. Depth (maximum): 0.15 x joist depth.	
	5.3. Distance from supports: Between 0.1 and 0.2 x span.	
6.	Holes in joists	
	6.1. Position: Locate on neutral axis.	
	6.2. Diameter (maximum): 0.25 x joist depth.	
	6.3. Centres (minimum): 3 x diameter of largest hole.	
	6.4. Distance from supports: Between 0.25 and 0.4 of span.	
7.	Notches in roof rafters, struts and truss members: Not permitted.	
8.	Holes in struts and columns: Locate on neutral axis.	
	8.1. Diameter (maximum): 0.25 x minimum width of member.	
	8.2. Centres (minimum): 3 x diameter of largest hole.	
	8.3. Distance from ends: Between 0.25 and 0.4 of span.	
69	0 Installing pipe sleeves	
1.	Sleeves: Fit to pipes passing through building fabric.	
2.	Material: Match pipeline.	
3.	Size: One or two sizes larger than pipe to allow clearance.	
4.	Finish: Install sleeves flush with building finish. In areas where floors are washed down, install protruding 100 mm above floor finish.	
5.	Masking plates: Fit at visible penetrations, including through false ceilings of occupied rooms.	
P	age Total	
Se	ection Total	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		Ĺ	р
71	OA Sealing		
1.	Description: Allow to install perimeter of all drainage, mechanical and electrical services that penetrate the external building envelope		
2.	Service: As above		
3.	Location: Walls and ceilings		
4.	Sealing material: Silicone sealant		
5.	Performance requirement: Moisture vapour and airtight		
	Ω End of Section		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
Q28		
Topsoil and soil ameliorants		
System outline		
115 Topsoil system for turfing and seeding		
Description: For existing plant bed		
2. Composition		
2.1. Topsoil: Site-sourced topsoil		
Products		
300 Preparation materials generally		
Purity: Free of pests and disease.		
2. Foreign matter: On visual inspection, free of fragments and roots of aggressive weeds, sticks, straw, subsoil, pieces of brick, concrete, glass, wire, large lumps of clay or vegetation, and the like.		
3. Contamination: Do not use topsoil contaminated with subsoil, rubbish or other materials that are:		
3.1. Corrosive, explosive or flammable.		
3.2. Hazardous to human or animal life.		
3.3. Detrimental to healthy plant growth.		
4. Subsoil: In areas to receive topsoil or planting media, do not use subsoil contaminated with the above materials.		
5. Objectionable odour: None.		
Give notice: If any evidence or symptoms of soil contamination are discovered on the site or in topsoil or planting media to be imported.		
Execution		
675 Preparation of undisturbed topsoil		
1. Standard: In accordance with BS 4428.		
1.1. Grading and cultivation: Category C		
2. Hard ground: Break up thoroughly.		
3. Clearing: Remove visible roots and large stones with a diameter greater than 100 mm.		
4. Areas covered with turf or thick sward: Plough or dig over to full depth of topsoil.		
Page Total		
Section Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
68	O Surplus topsoil to be retained		
1.	Generally: Spread and level on site:		
	1.1. Locations: Planting beds		
68	5 Surplus materials to be removed		
1.	Topsoil removal from site: Not required		
2.	Subsoil, stones, debris, wrapping material, canes, ties, temporary labelling, rubbish, prunings and other arisings: Remove.		
69	0 Topsoil storage heaps		
1.	Location: To be agreed with client		
2.	Height (maximum): 1.0 m		
3.	Width (maximum): 2.0 m		
	3.1. Formation: Loose tip and shape from the side only, without running machinery on the heap at any time.		
4.	Protection		
	4.1. Do not place any other material on top of storage heaps.		
	4.2. Do not allow construction plant to pass over storage heaps.		
	4.3. Prevent compaction and contamination, by fencing and covering as appropriate.		
70	5 Handling topsoil		
1.	Standard: In accordance with BS 3882.		
2.	Plant: Select and use plant to minimize disturbance, trafficking and compaction.		
3.	Contamination: Do not mix topsoil with:		
	3.1. Subsoil, stone, hardcore, rubbish or material from demolition work.		
	3.2. Other grades of topsoil.		
4.	Multiple handling: Keep to a minimum. Use or stockpile topsoil immediately after stripping.		
5.	Wet conditions: Handle topsoil in the driest condition possible. Do not handle during or after heavy rainfall, or when the moisture content is greater than the plastic limit.		
Со	ompletion - Not Used		
	Ω End of Section		
Pa	age Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

R1 Al	.1 oove ground foul drainage systems
Ge	neral
11	5 PLASTICS BRANCH PIPEWORK
1.	Description:: Allow to supply and install new UPVC branch pipework from all new wash hand basins to foul drainage points as shown on tender drawing 6001. Include all connectors, bends, fittings for a full and complete installation.
2.	Materials and standards:: Plastics to BS 5255, BS EN 1451-1, BS EN 1455-1 or BS EN 1566-1, Kitemark certified.
3.	Manufacturer:: Contractor's choice
4.	Product Reference:: Submit proposals
5.	Nominal size:: 32,40 and 50mm
6.	Colour:: White
7.	Jointing:: Push Fit
8.	Fixing:: As recommended by manufacturer
11	5A PVC-U SOIL/VENT PIPEWORK AND WC BRANCHES
1.	Description:: Allow to supply and install new UPVC branch pipework from all new WCs to existing foul drainage points as shown on tender drawing reference 6001 - including for stub stacks at the top of each run.
2.	Manufacturer:: Marley Plumbing & Drainage
3.	Web: : www.marleypd.co.uk.
4.	Email: : marketing@marleypd.co.uk
5.	Product reference:: PVCu Soil and Vent System
6.	Joint type:: Solvent weld.
7.	Nominal size:: 110 mm.
8.	Colour:: White
9.	Brackets:: Marley Pipe Support System
10.	Fixings:: Nut and bolt.
11.	Accessories:: All required bends and connectors for a full and complete installation; - Durgo Air Admittance Valves; - Floor Outlet components; - Vent Terminals; - WC Connectors; and - WC Manifold System.
Pa	ge Total
Se	ction Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



Standards: To BS EN 12056-1 and BS EN 12056-2, and in accordance with BS EN 12056-2 National Annexes NA-NG. 2.1. System type to BS EN 12056-2: System III. Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature. 20 Collection and distribution of foul water General: Quick, quiet and complete, self-cleansing in normal use, without blockage, crossflow, backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution 20 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section.			£	р
Design Design: Complete the design of the above ground foul drainage system. Standards: To BS EN 12056-1 and BS EN 12056-2, and in accordance with BS EN 12056-2 National Annexes NA-NG. 2.1. System type to BS EN 12056-2: System IIII. Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature. 20 Collection and distribution of foul water General: Quick, quiet and complete, self-cleansing in normal use, without blockage, crossflow, backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution D1 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	Sv	stem performance		
Design: Complete the design of the above ground foul drainage system. Standards: To BS EN 12056-1 and BS EN 12056-2, and in accordance with BS EN 12056-2 National Annexes NA-NG. 2.1. System type to BS EN 12056-2: System III. Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature. 20 Collection and distribution of foul water General: Quick, quiet and complete, self-cleansing in normal use, without blockage, crossflow, backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution 10 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	-			
Standards: To BS EN 12056-1 and BS EN 12056-2, and in accordance with BS EN 12056-2 National Annexes NA-NG. 2.1. System type to BS EN 12056-2: System III. Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature. 20 Collection and distribution of foul water General: Quick, quiet and complete, self-cleansing in normal use, without blockage, crossflow, backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): ±25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice 3sbrication - Not Used xecution 10 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.				
National Annexes NA-NG. 2.1. System type to BS EN 12056-2: System III. Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature. 20 Collection and distribution of foul water General: Quick, quiet and complete, self-cleansing in normal use, without blockage, crossflow, backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution 20 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	1.			
Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature. 20 Collection and distribution of foul water General: Quick, quiet and complete, self-cleansing in normal use, without blockage, crossflow, backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution 20 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	2.			
General: Quick, quiet and complete, self-cleansing in normal use, without blockage, crossflow, backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution D1 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.		2.1. System type to BS EN 12056-2: System III.		
General: Quick, quiet and complete, self-cleansing in normal use, without blockage, crossflow, backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution 101 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	3.	Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature.		
backfall, leakage, odours, noise nuisance or risk to health. Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge. Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution 01 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	22	Collection and distribution of foul water		
Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm. roducts 75 Air admittance valves Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution 01 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	1.			
Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution 101 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	2.	Pressure fluctuations in pipework (maximum): ±38 mm water gauge.		
Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution D1 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	3.	Water seal retained in traps (minimum): 25 mm.		
Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified. Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used secution D1 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	Pro	oducts		
Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2. Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used secution D1 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	37	5 Air admittance valves		
Manufacturer: Contractor's choice 3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution D1 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	1.	Standard: To BS EN 12380 or Agrément certified.		
3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice abrication - Not Used xecution D1 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	2.	Minimum air flow rate: To BS EN 12056-2.		
Abrication - Not Used Recution O1 Installation generally Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	3.	Manufacturer: Contractor's choice		
Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.		3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice		
Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	Fal	orication - Not Used		
Standard: To BS EN 12056-5. Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	Ex	ecution		
Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework. Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	60	1 Installation generally		
Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur. Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	1.	Standard: To BS EN 12056-5.		
Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend. Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	2.	Components: From the same manufacturer for each type of pipework.		
Allowance for thermal and building movement: Provide and maintain clearance as fixing and jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.	3.	Electrolytic corrosion: Avoid contact between dissimilar metals where corrosion may occur.		
jointing proceeds. Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section. Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris. Page Total	4.	Plastics and galvanized steel pipes: Do not bend.		
Protection 7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris. Page Total	5.	<u> </u>		
7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris. Page Total	6.	Concealed or inaccessible surfaces: Decorate before starting work specified in this section.		
Page Total	7.	Protection		
		7.1. Purpose made temporary caps: Fit to prevent ingress of debris.		
Section Total	Pa	nge Total		
Section Total	_	akion Takal		
	56	ection rotal		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



р

	7.2. Access covers, cleaning eyes and blanking plates: Fit as the work proceeds.
60	5 Pipe routes
1.	General: The shortest practical, with as few bends as possible.
	1.1. Bends in wet portion of soil stacks: Not permitted.
	1.2. Routes not shown on drawings: Submit proposals before commencing work.
61	Fixing pipework
1.	Pipework: Fix securely plumb and/ or true to line. Fix discharge stack pipes at or close below socket collar or coupling.
2.	Branches and low gradient sections: Fix with uniform and adequate falls to drain efficiently.
3.	Externally socketed pipes and fittings: Fix with sockets facing upstream.
4.	Additional supports: Provide as necessary to support junctions and changes in direction.
5.	Vertical pipes: Provide a load bearing support not less than every storey level. Tighten fixings as work proceeds so that every storey is self supporting.
6.	Wall and floor penetrations: Isolate pipework from structure, e.g. with pipe sleeves.
	6.1. Masking plates: Fix at penetrations if visible in the finished work.
7.	Expansion joint sockets: Fix rigidly to the building.
8.	Fixings: Allow the pipe to slide.
63) Jointing pipework – generally
1.	General: Joint with materials, fittings and techniques that will make effective and durable connections.
2.	Jointing differing pipework systems: With adaptors intended for the purpose.
3.	Cut ends of pipes: Clean and square. Remove burrs and swarf. Chamfer pipe ends before inserting into ring seal sockets.
4.	Jointing or mating surfaces: Clean and, where necessary, lubricate immediately before assembly.
5.	Junctions: Form with fittings intended for the purpose.
6.	Jointing material: Do not allow it to project into bore of pipes and fittings.
7.	Surplus flux, solvent jointing materials and cement: Remove from joints.
69	5 Discharge and ventilating stacks
1.	Terminations: Perforated cover or cage that does not restrict airflow.
	1.1. Material: Plastics, as discharge stack
	,
P	ge Total
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	ction Total
"	

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
70	00 Installing air admittance valves		
1.	Position: Vertical, above flood level of highest appliance served and clear of insulation materials (other than the manufacturer's insulating cover).		
2.	Connection to discharge stack: Allow removal for rodding, e.g. ring seal.		
3.	Roof spaces and other unheated locations: Fit manufacturer's insulating cover.		
Co	ompletion		
90	05 Pipework airtightness test		
1.	Preparation		
	1.1. Open ends of pipework: Temporarily seal using plugs.		
	1.2. Test apparatus: Connect a 'U' tube water gauge and air pump to pipework via a plug or through trap of an appliance.		
2.	Testing: Pump air into pipework until gauge registers 38 mm.		
3.	Required performance: Pressure of 38 mm is to be maintained without loss for at least three minutes.		
91	15 Prehandover checks		
1.	Temporary caps: Remove.		
2.	Permanent blanking caps, access covers, rodding eyes, floor gratings and the like: Secure complete with fixings.		
92	20 Submittals		
1.	Manufacturer's instructions for grease traps: Handover at completion.		
	Ω End of Section		
P	Page Total		<u>'</u>
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



		£	р
R1	12		
Вє	elow ground drainage systems		
Ge	neral - Not Used		
Sy	stem performance		
21	1 Design – below ground drainage systems		
1.	Design: Complete the design of the below ground drainage system in accordance with BS EN 752, BS EN 1295-1 and BS EN 1610.		
2.	Ground conditions: Contractor to investigate		
3.	Performance criteria: Unknown		
4.	Proposals: Submit drawings, technical information, calculations and manufacturers' literature.		
Pro	oducts		
32	9 Pipes, bends and junctions – supply		
1.	Pipes and fittings: From same manufacturer for each pipeline.		
34	4 Pipes, bends and junctions - plastics - structured wall		
1.	Description: - FOUL DRAINAGE		
2.	Standard:		
	2.1. Supplementary requirements: Puncture resistance, jetting resistance and longitudinal bending to requirements of WIS 4-35-01, issue 2.		
3.	Material: PVC-U		
4.	Manufacturer: Contractor's Choice		
5.	Sizes: To suit existing		
6.	Jointing type: To suit existing		
34	6 Pipes, bends and junctions – pvc-u – solid wall		
1.	Description: - FOUL DRAINAGE		
2.	Standard: BS EN 1401-1 with flexible joints.		
	2.1. Class:		
3.	Manufacturer: Contractor's Choice		
4.	Sizes: To suit existing		
5.	Application area code: UD.		
Pá	nge Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
271 Padding points		
371 Rodding points	-	
1. Standards		
1.1. Cast iron: To BS 437 and Kitemark certified, or Agrément certified.		
1.2. Clay: To BS EN 295-1 and Kitemark certified, or Agrément certified.		
1.3. Concrete: To BS 5911-6 and Kitemark certified, or Agrément certified.		
1.4. Plastics: To BS 4660 and Kitemark certified, to BS EN 13598-1 or Agrément certified.		
2. Material: Plastics		
3. Manufacturer: Contractor's Choice		
3.1. Product reference: Contractor's choice		
4. Sizes: To suit existing		
407 Manholes and inspection chambers – concrete	_	
1. Description: Located as per the tender drawings		
2. Standards		
2.1. To BS 5911-3 and BS EN 1917 and Kitemark certified; or		
2.2. To BS 5911-4 and BS EN 1917.		
3. Manufacturer: Contractor's Choice		
4. Shape: Rectangular		
5. Cement type and content: To BS 5911-1 and BS EN 1916		
6. Cover slabs		
6.1. Loading grades to BS EN 124: A15		
6.2. Openings: To suit access covers.		
7. Steps: Required in chambers over 900 mm deep		
8. Vortex flow control unit: Required		
446A Fine bedding concretes	_	
1. Description: Sealing for concrete manholes		
2. Manufacturer: Instarmac Group plc		
2.1. Contact details		
2.1.1. Address: Danny Morson Way		
Birch Coppice Business Park Dordon		
Tamworth		
Staffordshire		
B78 1SE		
Page Total		
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		±	р
	2.1.2. Telephone: +44 (0)1827 254400		
	2.1.3. Web: www.instarmac.co.uk		
	2.1.4. Email: enquiries@instarmac.co.uk		
	2.2. Product reference: Pro-Bed HS Bulk: Bedding Mortar		
3.	Standard/ performance requirements: To BS 7533.		
4.	Consistency: Moist mix.		
5.	Coverage: 17.8 m ² .		
6.	Density: 2088 kg/m³.		
7.	Compressive strength – 1 day: 20 N/mm ² .		
8.	Compressive strength – 7 days: 36 N/mm ² .		
9.	Compressive strength – 28 days: 38 N/mm².		
10.	Flexural strength: 6.5–7.5 N/mm².		
	. Adhesion:		
12.	. Shrinkage: 0.09%.		
	. Modulus of elasticity: < 21 500 N/mm².		
14.	. Workability: 50 minutes at 20°C.		
15.	. Colour:: Grey.		
Г.	hyjestica Net Head		
ra	brication - Not Used		
Ex	ecution		
61	0 Stripping out		
1.	Extent of stripping out: Existing drainage		
2.	Exposed ends of existing drainage to be abandoned: Seal with concrete.		
61	1 Existing drains		
1.	Setting out: Before starting work, check invert levels and positions of existing drains, sewers, inspection chambers and manholes against drawings. Report discrepancies.		
2.	Protection: Protect existing drains to be retained and maintain normal operation if in use.		
61	3 Excavated material		
1.	Turf, topsoil, hardcore, etc: Set aside for use in reinstatement.		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



	£	р
616 Selected fill for backfilling		
 Selected fill: As-dug material, free from vegetable matter, rubbish, frozen soil and material retained on a 40 mm sieve. 	erial	
1.1. Compaction: By hand in 100 mm layers.		
623 Lower part of trench – general		
 Trench up to 300 mm above crown of pipe: Vertical sides, width as small as practicable 		
1.1. Width (minimum): External diameter of pipe plus 300 mm.		
631 Type of subsoil		
 General: Where type of subsoil at level of crown of pipe differs from that stated for the bedding, surround or support, give notice. 	type of	
635 Formation for beddings		
1. Timing: Excavate to formation immediately before laying beddings or pipes.		
2. Mud, rock projections, boulders and hard spots: Remove. Replace with consolidated be material.	edding	
3. Local soft spots: Harden by tamping in bedding material.		
4. Inspection of excavated formations: Give notice.		
641 Pipes at different levels in common trench		
Subtrench: Permissible provided soil of step is stable and unlikely to break away.		
 Subtrench not permissible: Trench depth as required for lower pipe. Increase this bedding to upper pipe as necessary. 	ckness of	
2. Lower pipe: Backfill with compacted granular material to at least half way up higher piper.	oe.	
3. Clear horizontal distance between pipes (minimum)		
3.1. Pipes up to DN 700: 350 mm.		
3.2. Pipes exceeding DN 700: 500 mm.		
683 Laying pipelines		
 Laying pipes: To true line and regular gradient on even bed for full length of barrel with (if any) facing up the gradient. 	sockets	
 Ingress of debris: Seal exposed ends during construction. 		
Timing: Minimize time between laying and testing.		
Page Total		
Section Total		+

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
685 Jointing pipelines		
Connections: Durable, effective and free from leakage.	_	
 Junctions, including to differing pipework systems: With adaptors intended for the purpose. 		
3. Cut ends of pipes: Clean and square. Remove burrs and swarf. Chamfer pipe ends before inserting into ring seal sockets.		
4. Jointing or mating surfaces: Clean and, where necessary, lubricate immediately before assemble	oly.	
5. Allowance for movement: Provide and maintain appropriate clearance at ends of spigots as fixing and jointing proceeds.		
6. Jointing material: Do not allow to project into bore of pipes and fittings.		
689 Pipelines passing through structures		
1. Pipelines that must be cast in or fixed to structures (including manholes, catchpits and inspection chambers): Provide 600 mm long rocker pipes adjacent to the external face of the structure (or both faces where appropriate, e.g. walls to footings), with flexible joints at both ends.		
1.1. Distance to rocker pipe from structure (maximum):150 mm.		
Provision for movement for pipelines that need not be cast in or fixed to structures (e.g. walls footings)	to	
2.1. Rocker pipes as specified above; or		
2.2. Openings in the structures to give 50 mm minimum clearance around the pipeline. Close fit a rigid sheet to each side of opening to prevent ingress of fill or vermin.	ely	
691 Bends at base of soil stacks		
1. Type: Nominal 90° rest bends		
1.1. Radius to centreline of pipe (minimum): To match existing		
 Height of invert of horizontal drain at base of stack below centreline of lowest branch pipe (minimum): 450 mm 		
3. Bedding: Do not impair flexibility of pipe couplings.		
3.1. Material: Concrete.		
693 Direct connection of ground floor wcs to drains		
1. Drop from crown of WC trap to invert of drain (maximum): 1.3 m		
2. Horizontal distance from the drop to a ventilated drain (maximum): 6 m.		
695 Backdrop pipes outside manhole walls		
Excavation beneath backdrop pipe: Backfill.	_	
Page Total		<u> </u>
Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
	1.1. Material: Concrete.		
2.	Pipe encasement:.	ı	
	2.1. Material: Concrete.	ı	
	2.2. Thickness (minimum): 150 mm.	ı	
6	97 Installing flexible couplings		
1.	Ends of pipes to be joined: Cut cleanly and square.	ı	
2.	Outer surfaces of pipes to be joined: Clean and smooth. Where necessary, e.g. on concrete or iron pipes, smooth out mould lines and/ or apply a cement grout over the sealing area.		
3.	Clamping bands: Tighten carefully to make gastight and watertight seals.		
6	99 Connections to sewers		
1.	General: Connect new pipework to existing adopted sewers to the requirements of the adopting authority or its agent.		
7	05 Initial testing of pipelines		
1.	Before testing	ı	
	1.1. Cement mortar jointing: Leave 24 h.		
	1.2. Solvent welded pipelines: Leave 1 h.	ı	
2.	Method: Block open ends of pipelines to be tested and pressurise. Air test short lengths to BS EN 1610.		
7	15 Backfilling to pipelines		
1.	Backfilling above top of surround or protective cushion: Material excavated from trench, compacted in layers 300 mm (maximum) thick.		
2.	Heavy compactors: Do not use before there is 600 mm (total) of material over pipes.		
7	59 Laying preformed plastics channels, branches and benching		
1.	Main channel: Bed solid in 1:3 cement:sand mortar.	ı	
	1.1. Branches: Connect to main channel at or slightly above invert level, but not higher than half channel level, so that discharge flows smoothly in direction of main flow.		
	1.2. Connecting angles more than 45° to direction of flow: Use three-quarter section channel bends.		
2.	Bedding: 1:3 cement:sand mortar. Use clips or ensure adequate mechanical key.		
3.	Benching		
	3.1. Material: Concrete.		
	Page Total		
-	Section Total		
'	Section Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		Ĺ	р
	3.2. Profile: Rise vertically from top of main channel to a level not lower than soffit of outlet pipe, then slope upwards at 10% to walls.		
	3.3. Topping		
	3.3.1. Material: 1:3 Cement:sand mortar		
	3.3.2. Application: Before benching concrete has set, and with dense smooth uniform finish.		
Cc	ompletion		
90	01 Removal of debris and cleaning		
1.	Preparation: Lift covers to manholes, inspection chambers and access points. Remove mortar droppings, debris and loose wrappings.		
	1.1. Timing: Before cleaning, final testing, CCTV inspection if specified, and immediately before handover.		
2.	Cleaning: Thoroughly flush pipelines with water to remove silt and check for blockages. Rod pipelines between access points if there is any indication that they may be obstructed.		
3.	Washings and detritus: Do not discharge into sewers or watercourses.		
4.	Covers: Securely replace after cleaning and testing.		
90	33 Temporary measures		
1.	Water used to stabilize tanks and the like during installation: Drain.		
91	11 Testing and inspection		
1.	Dates for testing and inspection: Give notice.		
	1.1. Period of notice: 1 week		
07	occurrence of a decision of a		
	76 CCTV inspection of adoptable pipelines		
1.	General: Permit the Adopting Authority or its agent to carry out and record internal CCTV inspection of pipelines and associated manholes after completion.		
	1.1. Locations to be inspected: Foul and surface water drains		
2.	Pipelines under highways: Complete construction, except for laying of wearing course, before inspection.		
	Ω End of Section		
P	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



£ p **Z10 Purpose made joinery** To be read with preliminaries/ general conditions. 110 Fabrication 1. Standard: To BS 1186-2. 2. Sections: Accurate in profile and length, and free from twist and bowing. Formed out of solid unless shown otherwise. 2.1. Machined surfaces: Smooth and free from tearing, wooliness, chip bruising and other machining defects. 3. Joints: Tight and close fitting. 4. Assembled components: Rigid. Free from distortion. 5. Screws: Provide pilot holes. 5.1. Screws of 8 gauge (4 mm diameter) or more and screws into hardwood: Provide clearance 5.2. Countersink screws: Heads sunk at least 2 mm below surfaces visible in completed work. 6. Adhesives: Compatible with wood preservatives applied and end uses of timber. 120 Cross section dimensions of timber 1. General: Dimensions on drawings are finished sizes. 2. Maximum permitted deviations from finished sizes 2.1. Softwood sections: To BS EN 1313-1:-2.1.1. Clause 6 for sawn sections. 2.2. Hardwood sections: To BS EN 1313-2:-2.2.1. Clause 6 for sawn sections. 2.2.2. Clause NA.3 for further processed sections. 130 Preservative treated wood 1. Cutting and machining: Completed as far as possible before treatment. 2. Extensively processed timber: Retreat timber sawn lengthways, thicknessed, planed, ploughed, 3. Surfaces exposed by minor cutting and/ or drilling: Treat as recommended by main treatment solution manufacturer. Page Total Section Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		L	þ
14	0 Moisture content		
	Wood and wood based products: Maintained within range specified for the component during manufacture and storage.		
25	0 Finishing		
1.	Surfaces: Smooth, even and suitable to receive finishes.		
	1.1. Arrises: Eased unless shown otherwise on drawings.		
2.	End grain in external components: Sealed with primer or sealer as section M60 and allowed to dry before assembly.		
	Ω End of Section		
D	age Total		
S	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



			£	р
Z2	20			
	_	s and adhesives		
	oduct			
31	0A Fi	xings and Fasteners Generally		
1.	Mate	erials: To have:		
	1.1.	Integrity of supported components: Select types, sizes, quantities and spacings of fixings, fasteners and packings to retain supported components without distortion or loss of support.		
	1.2.	Components, substrates, fixings and fasteners of dissimilar metals: Isolate with washers or sleeves to avoid bimetallic corrosion.		
	1.3.	General usage: To recommendations of fastener manufacturers and/ or manufacturers of components, products or materials fixed and fixed to.		
	1.4.	Fixings: To be in straight lines, at regular centres.		
32	0 Pac	kings		
1.	Mate	erials: Noncompressible, corrosion proof.		
2.	Area	of packings: Sufficient to transfer loads.		
37	0 Wo	od screws		
1.	Туре			
	1.1.	Wood screws (traditional pattern).		
		1.1.1. Standard: To BS 1210.		
	1.2.	Wood screws.		
	;	1.2.1. Pattern: Parallel, fully threaded shank or twin thread types.		
2.	Wasl	ners and screw cups: Where required are to be of same material as screw.		
Ex	ecuti	on		
61	0 Fixi	ng generally		
1.	_	rity of supported components: Select types, sizes, quantities and spacings of fixings, ners and packings to retain supported components without distortion or loss of support.		
2.		ponents, substrates, fixings and fasteners of dissimilar metals: Isolate with washers/ sleeves oid bimetallic corrosion.		
Pa	age To	tal		
Se	ection	Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



		£	р
3.	Appearance: Fixings to be in straight lines at regular centres.		
62	0 Fixing through finishes		
1.	Penetration of fasteners and plugs into substrate: To achieve a secure fixing.		
63	0 Fixing packings		
1.	Function: To take up tolerances and prevent distortion of materials and components.		
2.	Limits: Do not use packings beyond thicknesses recommended by fixings and fasteners manufacturer.		
3.	Locations: Not within zones to be filled with sealant.		
64	0 Fixing cramps		
1.	Cramp positions: Maximum 150 mm from each end of frame sections and at 600 mm maximum centres.		
2.	Fasteners: Fix cramps to frames with screws of same material as cramps.		
3.	Fixings in masonry work: Fully bed in mortar.		
67	0 Pelleted countersunk screw fixing		
1.	Finished level of countersunk screw heads: Minimum 6 mm below timber surface.		
2.	Pellets: Cut from matching timber, match grain and glue in to full depth of hole.		
3.	Finished level of pellets: Flush with surface.		
68	0 Plugged countersunk screw fixing		
1.	Finished level of countersunk screw heads: Minimum 6 mm below timber surface.		
2.	Plugs: Glue in to full depth of hole.		
3.	Finished level of plugs: Projecting above surface.		
70	0 Applying adhesives		
1.	Surfaces: Clean. Adjust regularity and texture to suit bonding and gap filling characteristics of adhesive.		
2.	Support and clamping during setting: Provide as necessary. Do not mark surfaces of or distort components being fixed.		
3.	Finished adhesive joints: Fully bonded. Free of surplus adhesive.		
	Ω End of Section		
Pa	nge Total		
Se	ection Total		

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt

Job No: 502319 - Date: 20-07-2022



£

p **722 Sealants Products** 310 Joints 1. Description: Supply and install sealant as scheduled below. 2. Primer, backing strip, bond breaker: -Types recommended by sealant manufacturer. -To perimeter of WC pan at abutment with vinyl floor covering. -To perimeter of urinal. **Execution** 610 Suitability of joints 1. Presealing checks 1.1. Joint dimensions: Within limits specified for the sealant. 1.2. Substrate quality: Surfaces regular, undamaged and stable. 2. Joints not fit to receive sealant: Submit proposals for rectification 620 Preparing joints 1. Surfaces to which sealant must adhere 1.1. Remove temporary coatings, tapes, loosely adhering material, dust, oil, grease, surface water and contaminants that may affect bond. 1.2. Clean using materials and methods recommended by sealant manufacturer. 2. Vulnerable surfaces adjacent to joints: Mask to prevent staining or smearing with primer or sealant. 3. Backing strip and/ or bond breaker installation: Insert into joint to correct depth, without stretching or twisting, leaving no gaps. 4. Protection: Keep joints clean and protect from damage until sealant is applied. 630 Applying sealants 1. Substrate: Dry (unless recommended otherwise) and unaffected by frost, ice or snow. 2. Environmental conditions: Do not dry or raise temperature of joints by heating. 3. Sealant application: Fill joints completely and neatly, ensuring firm adhesion to substrates. 4. Sealant profiles 4.1. Butt and lap joints: Slightly concave. Page Total Section Total

Orpen Memorial Hall- West Bergholt



	£	р
4.2. Fillet joints: Flat or slightly convex.		
5. Protection: Protect finished joints from contamination or damage until sealant has cured.		
Ω End of Section		
Page Total		
Section Total		
	1	

Specification:
Orpen Village Hall
Solar PV & WC Refurbishment Works

Job No. 502319 / Date: June 2022



SECTION 3.0 – SCHEDULE OF WORKS



			Cost
3.0	Site set up and facilitating works - see drawing 1000		
	Note: Demolitions and alterations scheduled under a separate section.		
3.0.1	The contractor is to allow for all site establishment as outlined within the preliminaries of the specification. Allowance to include all site security, fencing, welfare etc.		
3.0.2	The contractor is to undertake a photographic condition schedule of all areas required for access or in undertaking the works. This is to be sent to the CA prior to commencement.		
3.0.3	Allow for all skips as required to dispose of arisings during the works.		
3.0.4	The contractor is to fully survey all drainage and downpipes and ensure they are free flowing and sealed appropriately. Survey to be provided to client.		
3.0.5	Contractor to review whether scaffolding to be required internally for duration of the works due to ceiling heights.		
	Carried to General Summary £		



Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Cost
3.1	Demolition - see drawing 1700			
3.1.1	Allow to remove and dispose of all cubicles, WCs, doors, urinals, vanity unit and wash basins etc to locations shown on the drawings.			
3.1.2	Allow to remove and dispose of all wall mounted fixtures i.e. towel dispensers, hand dryers, mirrors, curtains, hooks, toilet roll holders, soap dispensers and signage for both male and female W/Cs.			
3.1.3	Allow to remove existing partition wallsand doorsets for male and female W/Cs as indicated by the hatching on the drawings. Allow to make good on partition wall still remianing in situ.			
3.1.4	Allow to strip out and dispose of redundant drainage pipework complete down to ground entry level. Please see drainage drawings.			
3.1.5	Allow to remove any boxing associated with existing services.			
3.1.6	Allow to remove all splashback wall tiles and make good where necessary.			
3.1.7	Allow to remove and dispose of carpet floor covering in main corridor outside disabled WC as indicated by drawing 7001.			
3.1.8	Allow for licensed contractor to remove and dispose of asbestos containing floor tiles below vanity unit in female WC.			
3.1.9	Allow to remove and dispose of floor coverings, floor tiles and skirting boards throughout main corridor and WCs.			
3.1.10	Allow for a licensed contractor to remove asbestos textured coating and plasterboard back to joists in main ceiling.			
3.1.11	Allow to strip out and dispose all mechanical items, as per the drawings.			

Schedule of Works:
Orpen Memorial Hall
WC Refurbishment Works
Job no.502319 - Date June 2022



Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Cost
3.1.12	Allow to strip out and dispose all electrical items, as per the drawings.			
3.1.13	Allow to remove existing ceiling finishes			
3.1.14	Allow to remove 2no. windows and infill with masonry to match existing external walls and make good internally as indicated on drawing 1700 within Female WC.			
3.1.15	Allow to remove brickwork and create a new door opening as indicated on drawing 2000 with Male WC.			



Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Cost
3.2	Proposed works- see drawing 2000			
3.2.1	Allow to break out floor where required to fix new drainage pipework from the new sanitary ware into existing			
3.2.2	Allow to excavate and break out existing below ground drainage as shown on drainage plan. Allow to scan for existing services prior to any excavation works. (Prior to any works, the extent of the drainage is to be surveyed and reviewed with the CA)			
3.2.3	Allow to supply and install new below ground drainage run including all pipework and inspection chambers as shown on drawing 6001. Allow to backfill and make good surfacing/plant bed following completion of works.			
3.2.4	Generally to all WC areas and main corridor, supply and install new latex levelling screed to the full extent of the floor area as specification. Contractor to ensure all areas are level.			
3.2.5	Generally to all WC areas and main corridor, supply and install new non-slip vinyl sheet flooring to all WC areas including forming coved upstands at vertical junctions in accordance with specification.			
3.2.6	Allow to skim and make good all existing partitions where required, leaving ready to redecorate.			
3.2.7	Allow to make good existing partition on Disabled WC following demolition.			
3.2.8	Allow to supply and install new stud partition walls as per the drawing number 2000. Allow to insulate, line, plaster and decorate all partitions as per specification.			
3.2.9	Allow to supply and install new internal door sets as per specification including iron mongery.			
3.2.10	Allow to supply, install and decorate new plasterboard ceiling throughout as per specification.			
3.2.11	Allow to install 6.no ceiling hatches for access to services as per specification.			



Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Cost
3.2.12	Contractor to prepare and redecorate all surfaces in accordance with specification. All new wall surfaces to match existing grey in corridor outside existing disabled WC. Bottom half 'Deep Fossil Vinyl Matt, Top half, 'Silver Shores' Vinyl Matt.			
3.2.13	Allow to plaster and decorate infilled windows internally as per specification.			
3.2.14	Allow to prepare and decorate all new and existing window boards, skirtings and joinery as per specification.			
3.2.15	Following the knock through of the external wall to the DDA WC, allow to uplift the existing paving slabs and regrade sub-base (including additional MOT Type 1 as required) to ensure there is a level access. Relay the slabs and make good area on completion.			
3.2.16	Allow to install new lintel to the new external door opening as per specification. Also allow for cavity clsures and dpc as required.			
3.2.17	Allow to supply and install new aluminium external doorset to DDA WC as per specification. Ensure level threshold.			
3.2.18	Supply and install new above ground drainage pipework to all new sanitary ware as indicated on drawings.			
3.2.19	Generally to all WC areas, allow to supply and form new 50 x 50mm treated UPVC boxings to service runs to conceal drainage, radiator pipework and H&C water pipework.			
3.2.20	Supply and install new wash hand basins to all WC areas as indicated on drawings and specification. Allow for associated drainage and services.			
3.2.21	Supply and install glazed ceramic tiled splashbacks to above each new WHB in accordance with specification and hand dryers. See specification for manufacturer details. Please include full colour range with client to decide later on			
3.2.22	Supply and install new WC pans, close coupled cisterns and flushing arrangements to all toilet areas as indicated on drawings and specification. Allow for associated drainage and services.			



Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Cost
3.2.23	Supply and install urinals and one divider to area as shown on the tender drawings and as per the specification. Allow for associated drainage and services.			
3.2.24	Allow to supply and install baby changing unit in the Disabled WC as per the tender drawings and			
3.2.25	Generally to all WC areas, supply and install soap dispensers as per specification. Allow for 6no.			
3.2.26	Generally to all WC areas, supply and install mirrors above all WHB as per specification. Allow for 6no.			
3.2.27	Allow to supply and Install toilet roll holders to all WCs as per specification. Allow for 4no.			
3.2.28	Allow to supply sanitary bins to both unisex WCs as per the drawings and specification. Allow for 2no.			
3.3.29	Allow to supply and install new hand dryers and associated services as per the tender drawings and specification. Allow for 4no.			
3.3.30	Allow to supply and install new fully Doc M compliant DDA WC pack,inclusive of all fixtures and fittings as per specification.			
3.3.31	Allow to supply and install new WC signage for all new WC doors. To include 1x male sign, 1x disabled sign and 2x unisex.			
3.3.32	General allowance for all BWIC and fire stopping for all mechanical and electrical services throughout the site. Including penetrations for all pipework, drainage, electrical conduit, ductwork and the like.			
3.3.33	Allow for installation of all mechanical items including, extract fans, radiators and domestic water supplies. As per mechanical specification and drawings.			
3.3.34	Allow for installation of all electrical items including new light fittings and power supplies. As per mechanical specification and drawings.			
3.3.35	Generally to all WC areas, supply and install new silicone sealant as spec clause Z22.			

Schedule of Works:
Orpen Memorial Hall
WC Refurbishment Works
Job no.502319 - Date June 2022



Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Cost
3.3.36	Allow for provisional quantity of 20m2 of mineral wool insulation to be installed to the roof void. Allow to open up/access as required.			
3.3.37	Allow for provisional quantity of 5m3 of MOT Type 1 to be installed where required for the external works. This is to be omitted if not required.			

Schedule of Works:
Orpen Memorial Hall
WC Refurbishment Works
Job no.502319 - Date June 2022



Item	Description	Qty	Rate	Cost
3.3	Summary			
	Preliminary cost items			£ -
	Provisional sums and contingincies Unforeseen structural works Unforeseen asbestos removals Unforeseen M+E Works Repairs to existing drainage General Contingency	1 1 1 1		£2,500.00 £2,500.00 £2,500.00 £2,500.00 £10,000.00
	Site set up and facilitating works Demolition Works Proposed Works			£ - £ -
	Carried to General Summary £			

Specification:
Orpen Village Hall
Solar PV & WC Refurbishment Works
Job No. 502319 / Date: June 2022



SECTION 4.0 – MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Building Services Specification Orpen Village Hall Refurbishment Works

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



PROJECT SPECIFICATION FOR ORPEN VILLAGE HALL SOLAR PV & WC WORKS

CHECKING AND REVISION					
Revision	Description	Originator	Checked	Approved	Date
00	Tender (M&E)	HW	TS	WH	20.05.2022

This document has been prepared for the titled project or named part thereof and should not be relied upon or used for any other project without an independent check being carried out as to its suitability and prior written authority of Ingleton Wood being obtained. Ingleton Wood accepts no responsibility or liability for the consequence of this document being used for a purpose other than the purposes for which it was commissioned. Any person using or relying on the document for such other purpose agrees and will by such use or reliance be taken to confirm his agreement to indemnify Ingleton Wood for all loss or damage resulting there from. Ingleton Wood accepts no responsibility or liability for this document to any

Building Services Specification Orpen Village Hall Refurbishment Works

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



SECTION 4.1

MECHANICAL SERVICES

STANDARDS OF MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

Building Services Specification Orpen Village Hall Refurbishment Works

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



4.1	INTRODUCTION	
4.1.2	MATERIALS (GENERALLY)	4
4.1.3	PIPEWORK (GENERAL)	5
4.1.4	SLEEVES AND FLOOR PLATES	5
4.1.5	RELEVANT CODES OF PRACTICE AND CLASS OF TUBING	5
4.1.6	PIPEWORK ERECTION AND JOINTING	6
4.1.7	ANCHORS AND SUPPORTS	
4.1.8	VALVES AND STOPCOCKS	
4.1.9	DRAINCOCKS	11
4.1.10	AIR COCKS	
4.1.11	PIPELINE IDENTIFICATION	
4.1.12	VALVE LABELS	12
4.1.13	WELDING	12
4.1.15	THERMAL INSULATION	
4.1.16	TESTING AND COMMISSIONING	18
4.1.17	STERILIZATION OF WATER SYSTEMS	20
4 1 19	INFORMATION AND 'AS INSTALLED' DRAWINGS	22



4.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the Specification covers the standards of materials and workmanship which are to apply to all mechanical projects of the Authority. It is intended to cover the whole range of mechanical work although some projects may not contain all of the work covered in this section.

4.1.2 MATERIALS (GENERALLY)

The Contractor shall include for the supply, delivery, installation, commissioning and testing of all materials, etc., necessary to complete the works, as specified and scheduled, notwithstanding that such materials may or may not be specified in detail.

Where relevant, materials shall comply with the Specification of the British Standards Institution.

Materials shall be as specified unless the phrase 'or equal' appears, when the Contractor may substitute an item or equivalent price, quality workmanship and appearance. Before installation, samples of such items shall be submitted to the Contract Administrator for approval. Rejection of any samples submitted shall not reduce the Contractor's responsibility to complete the works (using approved materials) within the contract period.

The Contract Administrator shall also have the right to call for samples of specified materials.

When ordering materials, the Contractor shall state the description as specified as well as the manufacturer and catalogue number. The specified description may have certain differences from the standard catalogued item.

When obtaining quotations for the preparation of the tender, the Tenderer shall, where applicable, state full description and quantities in his enquiry any details and /or quantities the manufacturer may have obtained previously from the Contract Administrator or from any other source may be superseded.

To collection:

£

p

Refurbishment Works
Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



4.1.3 PIPEWORK (GENERAL)

The Contractor shall supply, deliver and erect all interconnecting pipework complete with all brackets, fittings, unions, valves etc. necessary for the operation of the plant as shown on the drawings.

The pipework and fittings shall conform to the current British Standards and where applicable installed to the relevant Code of Practice.

All pipework runs shall be properly spaced from each other and walls, floors and ceilings.

The arrangement and sizes of the pipework shall be generally as portrayed on the tender drawings.

4.1.4 SLEEVES AND FLOOR PLATES

Where pipes pass through walls, floors, partitions or ceilings, the Contractor shall supply and hand to the Main Contractor sleeve pipes of suitable size and materials for building in. After installation of the pipework the Contractor shall caulk the sleeve with glass fibre rope. Each sleeve shall project 7 mm beyond the finished surface. Any pipe passing through a waterproofed retaining wall or slab shall pass through a sealed puddle flange.

Polished floor plates shall be fitted to all pipework in the occupied areas where the service enters a wall, floor or item of fitted furniture.

4.1.5 RELEVANT CODES OF PRACTICE AND CLASS OF TUBING

The Contractor shall refer to the specific service clauses of this Specification to establish which materials are to be used for the pipework installation.

- Black mild steel pipework shall comply with BS 1387 Heavy Quality.
 Screwed and flanged fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with BS 143.
- b) Galvanised mild steel pipework shall comply with BS 1387 Heavy Quality. Screwed and flanged fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with BS 143.
- c) Stainless steel pipework shall comply with BS 4127. Fittings shall be capillary pattern to BS 864.

To collection:

p

£



d) Light gauge copper tube shall be manufactured to the requirements of BS 1872, Part 1, Table X, by Yorkshire Imperial Metals Limited.

£

p

- e) Light gauge thin wall copper tube shall be manufactured to the requirements of BS 2871, Part 1, Table Z, by Yorkshire Imperial Metals Limited.
- f) Polythene tube shall comply with BS 3284, Class G, for sizes up to and including 25 mm and Class C for 32 mm and above. All fittings shall be compression pattern to BS 864.

Pipework shall also be installed to the following Codes of Practice:

- a) Domestic Water Services :
 British Standard Codes of Practice CP310 and CP 99
- b) All cold water service installation shall comply with the latest edition of water supply bylaws approval.
- c) Gas Services:

British Standard Codes of Practice, CP 331 and the current Gas Regulations.

Gas safety regulations (Installation and use) April 1990. Installer must be GasSafe registered.

4.1.6 PIPEWORK ERECTION AND JOINTING

Protection against electrolytic action occurring with dissimilar metals on existing systems to be upgraded, care shall be taken by the introduction of Dezinctification couplings where there is the potential for this to occur due to the introduction within the installed system of items of plant such as copper lined cylinders for DHWS.

Bends on black mild steel and copper pipework shall be formed on pipe lengths by machine bending when this is the accepted practice. The internal radius of the bend shall not be less than two pipes diameters.

Galvanised pipework, light gauge thin wall copper tube to Table Z and stainless steel tube shall not be bent with a bending machine. Fittings shall be used throughout the installation in these instances.

Only in exceptional cases will the use of elbows be permitted and only with the written approval of the Contract Administrator.



Alterations to the cross sectional area of the pipe or rippling of the throat of a bend will make such a bend unacceptable for installation.

£

p

All galvanised mild steel pipework shall be projected against damage and

corrosion prior to and during installation.

All horizontal services shall be laid to a slight fall also that the system is self-draining to all low points, drain cocks and drain plugs.

Where screwed joints are used, bushings or long screw connections and backnuts will not be accepted.

The amount of flux and paste used in jointing shall be kept to a minimum and all excess shall be removed.

Care shall be taken to ensure fittings are not excessively marked. If in the opinion of the Contract Administrator any fittings or pipe length is unacceptably marked, the Contractor shall replace the condemned section with new material.

This section will be installed to the Contract Administrator's satisfaction.

Piping when cut shall be carefully reamered out to restore the bore and the Contractor shall allow for disconnecting and re-fixing any joint the Contract Administrator may select to demonstrate that the bore has been restored.

During the progress of the works, pipe ends shall be capped or plugged; wood shavings or paper are not acceptable for this purpose. Before any part of the Installation is commissioned, the pipework shall be cleaned of any accumulated dirt and debris by washing or blowing through the pipework at least twice. The Contractor shall allow for dismantling the pipework at the bottom of each riser to ensure that all debris is removed from the system.

All screwed joints shall be clean threaded and pulled up tightly. No caulking shall be permitted.

Vertical lines shall be dropped plumb, all multiple lines shall be parallel and must be spaced to permit coverings as specified under the insulation clause of this Specification.

All black pipework and all welded joints shall be painted two coats of red oxide after tests have been completed.

All flanged copper joints shall be made with corrugated full faced rings.



All gas service pipework laid beneath the ground floor slab shall have welded joints and where passing through foundations a mild steel sleeve shall be provided. The pipes shall be laid in a fine fill or sand to ensure that no load is applied to the pipe from the structure.

£

p

4.1.7 **ANCHORS AND SUPPORTS**

The Contractor shall supply and erect all anchors and brackets necessary to support and control the movement of the pipes.

Where there are more than two pipes installed next to each other, the Contractor shall supply and install galvanised mild steel channel or angle support. Pipework may be either supported by the steel or hung from it using 'U' bolts or single ring clips.

Where services are grouped together and are supported from a common channel, the spacing shall be as for the smallest diameter service pipe.

Detailed drawings of the pipework supports shall be approved by the Contract Administrator prior to fabrication.

For exposed services up to 50 mm bore, the following type of brackets shall be used:

Black pipework: Black Japanned school board clips of the screw

on or build in pattern.

Galvanised pipework: Polished cast gunmetal school board screw clips,

build in or screw on pattern.

Copper pipework: Polished cast gunmetal school board clips, build

in or screw on pattern.

Stainless steel: Gunmetal or brass school board clips, build in or

screw on pattern.

All black mild steel pipework in floor ducts, chases, ceiling voids and service shafts shall be welded. Flanged or screwed connections shall be made at valves, items or plant and elsewhere as specified.

For steel pipework, all pipe fittings 50 mm diameter, and below where exposed may be screwed pattern to BS 143.



All steel pipework 65 mm and above, shall be flanged to Table D, except for connections to items of plant where flanges to Table E shall be used.

£

p

All copper and stainless steel pipework up to and including 25 mm bore shall be assembled with capillary fittings. Fittings shall comply with BS 864.

Copper and stainless steel pipework 37 mm bore and above shall be assembled by capillary or approved compression fittings. Stainless steel fittings shall be manufactured from non-dezinctifiable alloys. All copper pipework 76 mm bore and above shall be flanged, faced and drilled up BS 10, Table D.

Polythene pipework shall be assembled with compression fittings, strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

For all piped services, union or flanged connections shall be provided at adequate intervals to facilitate disconnection for maintenance purposes.

All service connections to fixed points shall be made with an approved union connector.

The Contractor shall provide between all galvanised and copper pipework, connectors that will minimise electrolytic reaction between the materials.

Hot pressed or duplex brass fittings will not be permitted.

Polythene tube shall not be laid less than 350 mm from any gas main in the ground.

All water mains pipework which passes beneath the building structure shall do so in a suitable sized conduit and shall be installed in polythene tube and compression fittings.

Unless detailed otherwise on the drawings, all external services pipework shall be run at a minimum of 1 m below ground level.

SPACING OF SUPPORTS
TABLE OF MAXIMUM SPACINGS FOR PIPEWORK SUPPORTS



	Horizontal Spacing - Meters		Vertical Spacings - Meters			
	Steel	PVC	Copper or	Steel	PVC	Copper or
Nominal	or Iron	or	Stainless	or	or	Stainless
Pipe Size	Pipes	ABS	Steel Pipes	Iron	ABS	Steel Pipes
mm		Pipes		Pipes	Pipes	
15	1.8	0.8	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.8
20	1.4	0.8	1.2	3.0	1.2	1.8
25	1.4	0.9	1.5	3.0	1.3	1.4
32	1.4	1.0	1.8	3.0	1.5	3.0
40	1.4	1.1	1.8	3.7	1.6	3.0
50	1.4		1.8	3.7		3.0
65	3.0		1.4	4.6		3.7
80	3.0		1.4	4.6		3.7
100	3.0		1.4	4.6		3.7
125	3.7		3.0	5.5		3.7
150	4.5		3.7	5.5		3.7
200	6.0		-	8.5		-
250	6.5		-	9.0		-
300	7.0		-	10.0		-

£ p

4.1.8 VALVES AND STOPCOCKS

The Contractor shall install valves and stopcocks in the positions indicated on the drawings, on the flow and return connections to each branch circuit, at each item of apparatus and to each group of sanitary fittings.

In addition to the isolating valves, regulating valves shall be provided on the return connection of each branch circuit.

All valves up to and including 50 mm shall be screwed to BSPY, valves 65 mm and above shall be flanged to BS 10, Table D.

All valves shall be of the non-rising stem pattern.

Ball valves to the water storage tanks shall be of the equilibrium pattern complete with silencing tube. Ball valves shall be stamped in accordance with the Local Authority requirements.

Gunmetal stopcocks to BS 1010 shall be used on all open circuit system for pipe sizes up to and including 50 mm bore.

Pipework 65 mm bore and above shall be fitted with gunmetal gate valves having flanged ends, faced and drilled in accordance with BS 10, Table E.



£

p

All stopcocks installed in exposed positions shall be of the easy clean pattern.

All brass work on cold water mains to be of the standard required by the Water Board and be manufactured from non-dezinctifiable alloys.

All gas cocks shall be lump head pattern in accordance with Local Authority requirements and shall be complete with loose lever handle or key.

All valves shall be manufactured by Hattersley Ormskirk Limited or other equal and approved type or as detailed in the Specification.

Stopcock shall be manufactured by Frank Love or other equal and approved type or as detailed in the Specification.

4.1.9 DRAINCOCKS

Local Authority approved pattern draincocks with loose lever handle and loose unions for hose connections shall be supplied and installed at all low points of the system and adjacent to valves isolating sub-circuits, in order to permit the drainage of the whole of part of the installation.

All draincocks shall comply with BS 2879, Type A.

4.1.10 AIR COCKS

Air cocks shall be installed at all high points of the installation to facilitate complete venting of the pipework system. Loose keys shall be provided with air cocks.

4.1.11 PIPELINE IDENTIFICATION

Pipeline identification banding shall be used to identify all pipelines (insulated and uninsulated), concealed in ducts, voids and spaces above false ceilings. It shall be of a self adhesive cellulose tape laminate with a layer of transparent ethyle cellulose tape.

The contents of the pipeline shall be readily identified by an adhesive band of the appropriate ground colour detailed in BS 1710 with an explanatory text approved by the Contract Administrator, printed upon it in a contrasting colour detailing the contents of the pipe.



All colour bands shall be 300 mm wide and spaced at approximate centres. Where pipes are installed in under-floor ducts, colour bands etc. shall only be provided where access covers occur.

£

p

4.1.12 VALVE LABELS

The Contractor shall supply and install labels for all boiler room valves and each circuit control valve.

The labels shall be ivorine or similar with stamped or engraved lettering and shall be not smaller than 75 mm x 50 mm and not less the 2 mm thick.

4.1.13 WELDING

All welding is to be carried out in accordance with recommendations contained in 'Recommended Practice' for Oxy-Acetylene Welds in Mild Steel Pipelines for Pressures up to 250 psi and/or Temperatures up to 425 degrees Fahrenheit (hereinafter referred to as the 'Recommended Practice') published by the Association of Heating Ventilating and Domestic Engineering Employers, Millbank House, 2 Great Portland Street, London SW1.

All sif-bronze welding in copper pipelines shall be carried out in accordance with BSI Standards. Only welding rods of 'Silfos' or 'Silbraloy' shall be used.

For all purposes of this Contract, the Contract Administrator will be regarded as a 'Competent Authority' under Clause 219 of Competent Authority as may be approved in writing by the Client.

The Contractor shall allow in his tender prices for the cutting out of six welds at positions chosen by the Contract Administrator for his inspection.

Should any of the welds prove to be defective, the Contractor will be required to cut out and renew a portion or all of the completed welds as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Contract Administrator.

Only welders holding the Certificate of Competency issued by the National Joint Industrial Council of this Organisation shall be permitted to perform any welding on site. The names of such welders shall be submitted to the Contract Administrator before any welding is executed on site and the appropriate certificates must be submitted for the approval of the Contract Administrator at the same time. Their certificate will be returned after inspection.



£

p

Each welder having completed a weld shall stamp the number of his Certificate of Competency on the pipe adjacent to the weld.

2

Any welding which is found to have been performed by a welder whose name has not been previously approved, shall be removed and the pipeline re-welded by an approved welder at the expense of the Contractor.

4.1.15 THERMAL INSULATION

a) Boiler House and Plant Room

All plant distribution headers and pipework. Calorifiers, cylinders, valves, fittings and flue piping.

b) Heating

All mains and distribution pipework in boiler house and plant chambers, in all trenches and ducts, basements and garages, in all vertical shafts, false ceilings, tank rooms and in all positions where not forming useful heating surface. The Mechanical Contractor shall also insulate the full run of all cold feeds and open vents and expansion tanks.

c) Hot Water Services Installation

All mains and circulating pipework in boiler house, plant chambers, trenches and ducts, basements and garages, in all roof spaces, false ceilings, the run of all cold feeds and open vents.

d) Cold and Drinking Water Services

All mains and distribution pipework in tank rooms, vertical shafts, false ceilings, in all trenches, ducts in plant chambers, boiler house, external or roof distribution mains, all storage tanks and headers and the full run of all vents.

IN BOILER HOUSES AND PLANT ROOMS

The insulation shall be pre-formed rigid sections or slabs, protected and finished by fabricated polished hammered aluminium casings.

The pre-formed rigid insulation outside surface shall be smooth, unbroken, uniform and firm. Outer coverings shall not come into contact with pipework and attachments.

	!: - ! - · · ·	t		£ 1	
۷	ision, i	rorm	ana	TUNCT	เดท
v	101011,		\sim	101101	



Fabricated aluminium casings shall be not less than the following: (Ref: CO2 Thermal Insulation)

£

p

- 1.2 mm thick on vessels, flue piping and ducting, 0.9 mm if reeded.
- 0.7 mm thick on pipework of 150 mm diameter over the insulation.

Heat bridges between the hot surfaces and the casings will not be allowed.

The casings and insulation shall be detachable at valves, flanges and other bolted or union connections.

Self setting cement finishes shall be painted with two coats of good quality heat resistant paint by the Contractor.

CALORIFIERS IN BOILER HOUSES AND PLANT ROOMS

The insulation shall be pre-formed rigid sections or slabs protected by wire mesh reinforcement protected and finished by fabricated polished hammered aluminium casings.

The minimum thickness shall be 75 mm.

Particular care shall be taken with finish of the insulation at pipe connection joints etc. to ensure ready disconnection or replacement of instruments etc.

DOMESTIC HOT WATER CYLINDERS

Where domestic hot water cylinders are used these shall be insulated with an approved domestic pattern jacket type insulation with a minimum thickness of 75 mm.

The jacket shall be securely fixed to the cylinder with non-ferrous bands leaving no surface of the cylinder exposed.

BURIED PIPEWORK

Buried heating mains shall be insulated as specified elsewhere in accordance with specialist suppliers' and installers' instructions.

Other buried services shall be insulated with special applications as elsewhere specified in these documents.

Concealed Heating and HWS Pipes in Buildings

The insulation shall be rigid glass fibre or mineral wood pre-formed sections of thicknesses as elsewhere specified.



£

p

The sections shall be enclosed in rot-proof canvas having an overlap of 25 mm, which shall be securely pasted and the insulation shall be secured with metal bands at 300 mm centres.

Visible Heating, HWS and CW Pipework in Buildings

The insulation shall be rigid glass fibre or mineral wood pre-formed sections of thicknesses as elsewhere specified.

The sections shall be enclosed in rot-proof canvas having an overlap of 25 mm, which shall be securely pasted and the insulation shall be secured with metal bands at 300 mm centres. The whole shall be finished with white or light grey self colour rolled rigid PVC 0.020" thick with inherent coil characteristics. Longitudinal seams secured with nylon rivets and PVC bands to cover joints between sections. (Isogenopac finish).

HEATING, HWS AND CW PIPES EXPOSED TO WEATHER

The insulation shall be rigid glass fibre or mineral wool pre-formed sections securely fixed, enclosed in rot-proof canvas having an overlap of 25 mm.

The outer coverings shall be weatherproof and applied to all the pipework and the finish shall be one of the following:

- 1) Waterproof vapour permeable plastic coatings, brush or spray applied, and reinforced with canvas or glass fibre cloth.
- 2) Roofing felt, sealed with adhesive with overlaps of at least 30 mm, wrapped with galvanised wire netting 25 mm x 1 mm thick.

The whole to be painted by the Contractor with two coats of black bitumastic paint.

- 3) External grade rigid plastic of 0.35 mm thickness minimum lapped and sealed by solvent welds or adhesive.
- 4) Bitumen impregnated fabric sealed by the application of heat or cold welding.

The Contractor shall state at the time of tendering which of the above methods is included in the Tender.

This clause relates to pipework exposed in open areas or in ducts external to buildings.

To collection:

Vision, form and function



PIPEWORK SUPPORTS WITHIN INSULATION

The insulation and outer coverings shall be continuous at pipework supports and shall not be punctured by the supports.

The insulation material at the supports shall be of sufficient density to take the loads transmitted to the supports.

The loading bearing insulation shall be extended on each side of the support.

ENTRIES TO BUILDINGS

At entries to buildings, the weatherproofed insulation shall extend not less than 100 mm beyond the inner face of the wall and shall be sealed to the entire satisfaction of the Contract Administrator.

FLANGES, EXPANSION JOINTS AND ANCHOR POINTS

The thermal insulation shall be carefully finished at these components to ensure that the insulation is sealed against the ingress of water.

VALVES AND FITTINGS

1) General

All valves, tees, bends and fittings are to be insulated to the same standard as the pipework to which they are connected.

2) Heating Valves and Flanges in Plant Room

Valves and flanges shall be fitted with removable aluminium boxes, lined with insulation, complete with quick release fasteners and vapour sealing.

COLD WATER TANKS

Cold water storage tanks and feed and expansion tanks shall be insulated with 25 mm thick polystyrene slabs securely fixed and super coated with 'cold set' 7 mm minimum armouring compound, trowelled smooth and finished two coats of good quality paint.

TESTING

Before the application of thermal insulation to a section of the installation, the section shall be tested, cleaned etc. as elsewhere specified.

To collection:

p

£



PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF INSULATING MATERIALS

Insulation shall be in accordance with the following British Standards with regard to scope, definitions, physical characteristics, method of application and tests for fitness.

- i) BS 1304 Ready-to-Fit Thermal Insulation Materials
- ii) BS 1334 Pre-formed Thermal Insulation Materials
- iii) BS 1588 Thermal Insulating Materials (Temperature range 93-232 degrees Centigrade).

Where an alternative type of insulation is proposed in accordance with the General Conditions, apart from satisfying the requirements of the BS regarding thermal conductivity, thickness etc. the Contractor shall also equate the mechanical properties of the proposed insulation. All polystyrene is to be of the self fire extinguishing type.

To ensure that the correct thickness has been applied, the Contractor shall, if required by the Contract Administrator, cut one of the sections from the finished covering, without charge.

If any defects are revealed, the Contractor shall at his own expense, remove the whole of the covering and provide and fix new insulation, to the satisfaction of the Contract Administrator.

Particular attention shall be given to the finished appearance of all thermal insulation, which must present a neat symmetrical appearance, running true in line with pipe layouts.

Any rough irregular or badly finished surfaces shall be stripped down and relagged to the satisfaction of the Contract Administrator.

Thickness of Insulations

Insulation shall be applied to thickness as follows:-

Cold Water Mains etc.

15-40 mm NB 25 mm thick (minimum)

Over 40 mm NB 30 mm thick (minimum)

Hot Water and LPHW Heating etc.

15 - 25 mm NB 32 mm thick

To collection:

p

£



25 - 80 mm NB 44 mm thick

The above thicknesses are based on insulation having a declared thermal conductivity of 0.029 - 0.043 watts per metre/degree C.

PAINTING AND IDENTIFICATION

The Contractor shall provide colour identification to the pipework to the requirements of BS 1710 or alternative code as may be later agreed.

All thermal insulated surfaces where exposed shall be painted and if not detailed elsewhere, shall be one coat heat resisting primer and two coats approved colour heat resisting best quality high gloss paint.

The heat resisting paint shall be suitable for use at the particular surface temperature of the insulation and the final coat being also the identification colour.

On all pipework protected from weather or painted with bituminous paint, the identification shall be by the use of aluminium metal bands and fixed at 3.6 m centres.

Absorbent materials shall be given a preliminary priming coat.

Where thermal insulation is to be painted to conform with internal decorations, aluminium bands shall be used for identification purposes.

The Contractor shall allow in his Tender for all bare metal surfaces in boiler room and plant rooms to be given two good coats black paint, moisture resistant.

4.1.16 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

The Contractor shall allow for the following testing and commissioning procedures in addition to any further proving tests required by the Contract Administrator.

The Contractor shall ensure that the systems have been thoroughly flushed out to remove any debris before informing the Contract Administrator that the site, or any particular sections of the work are ready for testing.

TEST PROCEDURES

a) On completion of each phase of each heating and hot and cold water supply installation, the entire system shall be flushed out with cold water and then subjected to a hydraulic test of 2 time the working

To collection:

£

p



pressure, or 3.0 bar whichever is the greater, for a period of not less than 20 minutes. All welds shall be hammer tested and remain firm. A normal working test shall then be carried out with the plant operating at its design working pressure and/or temperatures. During this test all necessary adjustments and regulation of valves shall be affected.

- b) Where possible the system pressure tests shall be carried out before the application of thermal insulation, but where this would prejudice the completion of the installation, the sections concerned shall be individually tested before the application of the insulation. The Contractor will in any case be required to carry out a complete test of the installation in the presence of the Contract Administrator to ascertain that the whole of the installation is in working order.
- c) Any defects of workmanship, materials, performance, maladjustments or other irregularities which become apparent during the tests shall be rectified by the Contractor and the tests repeated at the Contractor's expense to the satisfaction of the Contract Administrator.
- d) The fact that any particular portion of the work had been tested and passed will not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to hand over the whole of the installation in perfect condition.
- e) Equipment specified to comply with BS shall be subject to such tests at works as are provided for in the BS.
- f) The system generally shall be regulated in accordance with the Institute of Heating and Ventilating Engineer's circulation tests procedures. Details of design temperatures at the various points of the system will subsequently be given to the Contractor and the circulation test procedures shall then be adopted for regulations.
- g) Installations or section thereof which will be embodied in the structure or concealed in permanently sealed ducts, trenches etc. shall in addition to the above specified tests, be individually tested as they are laid and before being embodied or concealed.
- h) The Contractor shall supply all labour, apparatus and instruments necessary for the prescribed tests. The accuracy of the Contractor's instruments shall be demonstrated if required.
- i) The Contract Administrator or his representative shall be permitted to witness such inspections and tests for which the Contractor shall given seven days notice to the Contract Administrator.

To collection:

p

£



£

p

j) The Contractor shall make provision for air release when filling up for hydraulic tests.

k) Triplicate copies of test certificates covering all work tests and tests carried out on completed installation are to be forward to the Contract Administrator.

DRAW OFF TESTS

Hot water systems and cold water down service system shall be subject to flow tests at all draw off points with 25% of the fittings operating at one time.

SOIL, WATER AND VENT PIPES TESTS

All soils wastes and vent pipes shall be subject to an air test of 50 mm wg maintained for 15 minutes in the presence of the Contract Administrator, Public Health Inspector or Building Inspector.

COMMISSIONING

The Contractor shall allow for each installation to be fully commissioned by competent specialist engineers familiar with the adjustment and settings of all plant and equipment.

The installation shall not be certified as complete until the results of the commissioning have been recorded in an approved manner by the Contractor and presented to the Contract Administrator.

The Contract Administrator may carry out random or complete check of all data provided, and the Contractor shall allow for such attendance as may be necessary in this event.

TESTING OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND WIRING

For each item of electrical equipment provided by him, the Contractor shall supply a test certificate. The certificate shall guarantee that the electrical installation or electrical equipment has been fabricated, inspected and satisfactorily tested in accordance with the current edition of the IEE Regulations for the Electrical Equipment of Buildings and the appropriate British Standard(s).

4.1.17 STERILIZATION OF WATER SYSTEMS

All the water storage and distribution systems with the exception of the LPHW heating and the primary heating circuit shall be sterilised after testing in the following manner.

# · ·		
/ICION	form and	TI IN ATIAN
	ICHILL CHIC	



Before sterilisation all pipework and storage cisterns should be flushed out to remove dirty water, debris etc.

The main storage cisterns should be filled with water and sufficient chemicals should be used to give the water a dose of 50 milligrams of chlorine per litre of water. If proprietary brands of chemicals are used the proportion should be as instructed by the suppliers.

When the cisterns are full the valve in the mains supply (communication) pipes should be closed. Taps in each building should be opened, working progressively away from the storage cistern or cisterns serving the building until chlorinated water (as detected by litmus paper test) is delivered to each tap, which should then be closed.

The storage cisterns should then be topped with water by opening the valve in the mains supply pipe. Further chlorinating reagent should be added in the recommended proportions while the cisterns are filling.

The storage cisterns and pipes should then remain charged for a period of not less than 3 hours, after which a test should be made for residual chlorine. If none is found the sterilisation will have to be carried out again. Finally, the cisterns and pipework should be thoroughly flushed out before any water is used for domestic purpose.

Cases have arisen where sterilisation has been completed but commissioning of the system has not immediately followed, and subsequent contamination has developed. Services which have been filled with chlorinated water should remain in a charged state until final commissioning can be carried out, when a chlorine test should be made. If no residual chlorine is apparent, then the process of sterilisation should be repeated. If delay is domestic use, the sterilisation should be deferred until just prior to the system being put into service.

On completion and before handover, samples from the furthest draw off point are to be taken from the down water service and the domestic hot water service.

Tests and results shall be recorded for handover to client. Drawings shall be provided to indicate the sections of pipework and system that have been chlorinated and tested.

To collection:

p

£



4.1.19 INFORMATION AND 'AS INSTALLED' DRAWINGS

- Upon completion of the project the Mechanical Contractor shall supply an Operation and Maintenance Manual and "As Installed" drawings of the project.
- 2. A draft of the documents shall be handed over by the Contractor six weeks before practical completion and two copies of the final documents shall be handed over within two weeks of practical completion, along with 1 additional copy on CD.
- 3. The Manual shall include Health and Safety Information, Adequate instructions for operating and maintaining the system, copies of all relevant test and inspection certificates, and copies of manufacturers' literature.
- 4. As installed drawings shall be in the form of CD compatible with AutoCAD 2000 or later, accompanied by one paper print per drawing. The contractor may be required to supply additional drawings as requested by the Contract Administrator. These drawings are over and above drawings supplied as part of O&M manuals.

£ p

Building Services Specification Orpen Village Hall Refurbishment Works

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



BUILDING ENGINEERING SERVICES PROJECT SPECIFICATION FOR ORPEN VILLAGE HALL SOLAR PV & WC WORKS

CHECKING AND REVISION					
Revision	Description	Originator	Checked	Approved	Date
00	Tender (Elec)	CM	NH	WH	19/05/2022

This document has been prepared for the titled project or named part thereof and should not be relied upon or used for any other project without an independent check being carried out as to its suitability and prior written authority of Ingleton Wood being obtained. Ingleton Wood accepts no responsibility or liability for the consequence of this document being used for a purpose other than the purposes for which it was commissioned. Any person using or relying on the document for such other purpose agrees and will by such use or reliance be taken to confirm his agreement to indemnify Ingleton Wood for all loss or damage resulting there from. Ingleton Wood accepts no responsibility or liability for this document to any party other than the person by whom it was commissioned.

Building Services Specification Orpen Village Hall Refurbishment Works

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



SECTION 4.2

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

STANDARDS OF MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP



CONTENTS

4.2.1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	4
4.2.2	LSF INSULATED AND SHEATHED CABLES	7
4.2.3	LSF INSULATED CABLES IN CONDUIT AND METAL TRUNKING	7
4.2.4	MICC AND SOFT SKIN FIRE RESISTANT CABLES	9
4.2.5	XLPE INSULATED STEEL WIRE ARMOURED AND LSF SHEATHED CABLES	10
4.2.6	INSTALLATION OF CABLES IN TRENCHES AND DUCTS	10
4.2.7	CABLE TRAY INSTALLATION	11
4.2.8	LOW VOLTAGE SWITCHBOARD AND DISTRIBUTION BOARDS	11
4.2.9	LIGHTING INSTALLATION	12
4.2.10	POWER INSTALLATION	13
4.2.11	EARTHING ARRANGEMENTS AND PROTECTIVE CONDUCTORS	14
4.2.12	INSPECTION AND TESTING	14
4.2.13	LABELLING AND IDENTIFICATION	15
4.2.14	INFORMATION AND 'AS INSTALLED' DRAWINGS	16



р

£

4.2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

.1 SCOPE

- This specification covers the standards required for the supply and installation including testing and commissioning to new, modified or additional electrical installations. This section of the specification shall be read in conjunction with the section detailing particular requirements for the project, the remainder of the specification, and associated drawings.
- 2. Where doubt or obscurity exists with regard to the meaning of the drawings or specification, then the tenderer shall submit the relevant details in writing to the Contract Administrator for clarification 4 days prior to the tender return date.
- 3. Any misunderstanding arising during the progress of the work in respect to the meaning or interpretation of any part of the specification will be resolved by the Contract Administrator whose decision will be final and binding.
- 4. If any discrepancies occur between the number of points shown on the drawing and those indicated within the specification then it shall be deemed that the greater number of points will have been included for.
- 5. The Electrical Services Installer is to include for and comply with all Contract Preliminaries insofar as they are applicable to the Electrical Services installation works.

Those tendering for the Electrical Services installation works are to obtain all information and details of the Contract Preliminaries from the Contractor issuing the invitation to price the works.

.2 DEFINITIONS

1. The definitions given in BS 7671: 2018 18th Edition of the IET Wiring Regulations referred to hereafter as the IET Regulations shall apply throughout the installation.

.3 STANDARDS

1. All work and materials shall comply with all relevant legislation, British and European Union Standards, the latest edition of the IET Wiring Regulations, Codes of Practice and accepted good trade practice.

.4 PARTICULAR MANUFACTURERS

1. Where particular manufacturers have been specified for certain materials



p

£

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022

and equipment deviation from these suppliers will only be permitted with the prior permission of the Contract Administrator.

The Contractor shall note that 'equal and approved' will not be accepted NOR is it to be assumed to apply UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN THIS PROJECT SPECIFICATION OR AN OFFICIAL INSTRUCTION HAS BEEN ISSUED.

The contractor shall ensure that orders are placed to allow sufficient time for delivery and subsequent installation in accordance with the main contract programme. It is therefore incumbent on the contractor to confirm delivery times of all specified items for example plant; equipment; fittings; accessories, so that orders are placed in good time in meeting the programme.

NB. Claims arising through lack of knowledge of the specification, General Specification and Project Specification will not be considered.

.5 POSITION OF EQUIPMENT

1. The positions of all points and equipment shown on the accompanying plans shall be assumed correct for the purposes of tendering, but it is the Electrical Services Installer's responsibility to check the positions with the detailed drawings that will be available on the site.

The Electrical Services Installer is to work in close co-operation with all other trades on site especially when setting out the works and marking out the positions of points.

The Electrical Services Installer is to liaise with the Main Contractor in relation to fixed furniture, fittings, ceiling and wall finishes which may affect the position of points and the Mechanical Services Installer in relation to radiators, heater units, pipe runs, ductwork and the like which may affect the position of points.

The Electrical Services Installer shall accurately set out his works and take all necessary site dimensions and he shall keep them correct in every particular according to the drawings, Project and General and Specifications. He/she shall not proceed with the execution of the works as set out until such setting out has been indicated on their working drawings and approved by the Architect/Engineer or their appointed representative.

Any work that has to be altered as a result of these instructions not being adhered to will not be admitted as a variation to the Contract.

Any variation of position under 2 meters, or height, shall be allowed without extra cost to the Employer, unless such alterations are made after cables, etc. are fixed.

er conduits,		
To collection:		
Vision, f	orm and	function



p

£

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022

Where accessories are together, they shall be fixed vertically in line, or horizontally in line, to the approval of the Engineer.

In all instances where services and other Sub-Contractors works run in conjunction and/or parallel with each other, the setting out of all of the services is to be approved by the Architect/Engineer before work is commenced on that portion of the installation.

.6 LABELS

- 1. All switchgear and distribution positions shall be clearly and permanently labelled.
- 2. Typed circuit schedules in clear plastic envelopes shall be included inside distribution boards and main switchgear panels upon completion of the project.
- 3. All multi-phase boards and switches are to be complete with "DANGER 400 VOLTS" red self-adhesive labels.

.7 LABOUR

The Contractor shall ensure that at all times, the number of apprentices
does not exceed the number of qualified electricians. The foreman or
approved electrician on smaller projects shall not be changed without
prior consent of the Contract Administrator during the contract.

.8 SPECIFICATION & DRAWINGS

1. The specifications and drawings shall NOT be varied UNLESS WRITTEN CONFIRMATION THROUGH AN OFFICIAL INSTRUCTION IS ISSUED.

Contractors who carry out work that is not in full compliance with the Project Documentation including the Mechanical & Electrical Specification and Drawings and has been undertaken without an official written instruction shall be required to rectify the situation to ensure full compliance at their own expense. In addition, no extension to the Contract Programme will be granted for rectification works falling under this heading.

.9 VISITING THE SITE

 Tenderers wishing to visit the site to familiarise themselves with the local conditions shall make prior arrangements to do so with the Company from whom the enquiry was received.

Claims arising during the project from lack of knowledge during the tender



р

£

stage will not be entertained.

4.2.2 LSF INSULATED AND SHEATHED CABLES

- .1 All cables shall be manufactured to the requirements of BS C630 and BS 7211.
- .2 Where wiring is installed within plaster walls, plastic or galvanised metal capping shall be installed. All cables within ceiling voids and roof spaces shall be run parallel with or at right angles to noggins provided by the Electrical Contractor. Where wiring is installed in intermediate floors, thread through holes not exceeding 25mm diameter drilled at half joist depth. Cables shall not be installed within plastered walls unless accessory positions fall directly above or below the cable run, permission to do otherwise must be obtained from the Contract Administrator.
- .3 Clipping of cables shall be carried out in accordance with table 4a of the IET on site guide. Cables shall not be run loose laid on ceiling grids.

4.2.3 LSF INSULATED CABLES IN CONDUIT AND METAL TRUNKING

.1 CABLES

- 1. Cables shall be single core, stranded LSF contained within heavy gauge black enamelled steel conduits, unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification.
- 2. They shall be installed to the conduit or trunking so as not to exceed the requirements of the IET Regulations.
- 3. All line cables shall be brown, neutrals blue. Green/Yellow circuit protective conductors shall be drawn in throughout the installation.

.2 CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

- 1. Conduit and fittings shall be steel galvanised or black enamel or PVC as specified. Sizes of conduits less than 20mm will not be permitted.
- 2. Adequate provision shall be made for drawing in and inspection.
- 3. All conduits must run vertically or horizontally; diagonal runs will not be permitted on walls.
- 4. All conduit and conduit fittings used in kitchens, sculleries, toilets, laundries, boiler houses, fuel stores, externally and other specified damp and corrosive situations shall be galvanised.

To collection:	

р

£

Refurbishment Works Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022

5.	Where it is required to run conduit in wall cavities, floor ducts, etc., only galvanised conduit shall be used. Permission must first be obtained from the Contract Administrator before these runs are installed.
6.	All "U" shaped conduit runs shall be provided with a drain outlet for condensation. This shall consist of a "solid tee", the bottom outlet being

7. Standard circular conduit boxes shall be provided and fixed at all junctions and the necessary angles and bends of conduit.

fitted with a brass stopping plug having a 3mm diameter drain hole.

- 8. Where specified final connections to machines and other items of apparatus shall be with flexible conduit. The flexible conduit shall consist of a single layer of leaded steel, sheathed with PVC Kopex Ref. Ls/1/PVC. The flexible conduit shall terminate in couplings Ref. C/12 with threaded internal sleeve ref. CS/PVC.
- 9. A separate copper earth-continuity conductor complying with IET Regulations must be included within the conduit. On no account must a screw securing box lids be used for earthing purposes.

.3 TRUNKING

- 1. Cable trunking and connectors shall be of steel or PVC as specified. All accessories shall be in accordance with the manufacturers list. Only if unavoidable will fabricated trunking and fittings be accepted. Where special fittings or sections of trunking are fabricated, they shall be to the same standard as the manufacturer's equipment.
- 2. Individual pieces of trunking shall be independently supported. Fixings shall be at maximum 1800mm spacing.
- 3. Trunking systems erected outside a building shall be weatherproof.
- 4. Cable support shall be provided at intervals of 900mm in vertical runs to support cables. Where a fire barrier is required between floors and "cable support" shall be provided at floor levels and fibreglass packed between the insulated pins.
- 5. Where extra low voltage circuits are contained in the same trunking as low voltage circuits, all cables shall be rated for the higher voltage.
- 6. The trunking shall be adequately bonded throughout its entire length.

To collection: Vision, form and function



р

£

.4	1TING	

1. Standard circular boxes or equivalent "loop-in" boxes shall be provided and securely fixed for all lighting points. Where boxes are above a suspended ceiling a suitable lighting plug and socket shall be provided to allow a flexible connection to be made from the light.

4.2.4 MICC AND SOFT SKIN FIRE RESISTANT CABLES

.1 MINERAL INSULATED COPPER SHEATHED CABLES WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS

.1.1 CABLES

- 1. All cables shall be 600V grade cables to BS 6207 having an overall serving of LSF.
- 2. Terminations shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 3. Saddles and clips shall be LSF covered to match the cable sheath. "One hole" fixing "P" clips shall be used for single runs. On multi-runs use heavy gauge two hole fixing saddles. Fixing screws shall be round head brass screws.
- 4. Where cables pass through walls and floors or may be subject to damage or abuse (i.e. where cables rise from the ground, they shall be protected up to a height of 1350mm by heavy gauge galvanised steel conduit.

.2 SOFTSKIN FIRE RESISTANT CABLES

.2.1 CABLE

The cable shall be manufactured to BS 6387 and BS 7629.

The conductors shall be 19/0.15mm plain soft copper with silicone rubber insulation type E12 to BS7655.

The outer sheath shall be Zero Halogen Low Smoke (OHLS) compound and coloured red.

.2.2 INSTALLATION

Installation shall generally be as specified in 4.1 above for MICC cables.

.2.3 TERMINATION

The Nylon OHLS Gland shall be used for normal applications. The A2 brass



р

£

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022

gland must be used for Zone 1 and Zone 2 applications.

Preparation for the termination must be carried out as detailed by Delta Crompton Cables Ltd.

4.2.5 XLPE INSULATED STEEL WIRE ARMOURED AND LSF SHEATHED CABLES

.1 CABLES

1. The cables shall be of 600/1000 Volt grade in accordance with BS 6724.

.2 INSTALLATION

- 1. The ends of the cables shall terminate in compression type glands comprising cone grip armour clamps.
- 2. Protection from mechanical damage shall be provided to a height of 1500mm above floor levels.
- 3. Cleating of cables shall be in accordance with table 4A in the IET on site guide.
- 4. Where jointing of a cable is required by the Contract Administrator, these shall be made using standard underground junction boxes purpose made for armoured cables and filled on completion of the joint using cold pour sealing compound. Conductors shall be jointed using soldered joints using a resin flux. Joints shall be wrapped with LSF tape to afford insulation equal to that of the original.

4.2.6 INSTALLATION OF CABLES IN TRENCHES AND DUCTS

.1 CABLES IN TRENCHES

- Necessary builders work shall be carried out by the Electrical Contractor, except in the case of a Sub-Contractor, when the Main Contractor will carry out the excavation and reinstatement. This work should include provision of sifted soil or sand, backfilling of trenches and the construction of any duct and the provision and fixing of circular cable ducts.
- 2. Cables and ducts shall be a minimum 600mm below surface level.
- 3. Prior to laying cables, the bottom of the trench shall be evenly graded, cleared of loose stones, and covered with a 75mm layer of finely sifted soil or sand. A further 75mm of similar material shall be provided over the cable after installation.

To collection:	



р

£

Refurbishment Works Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022

- 4. Where armoured cables are installed, provide continuous plastic marking tape at 300mm above the cable indelibly marked "DANGER ELECTRIC CABLES". Install cable covers directly over the cable.
- 5. Backfilling of trenches using excavated soil should be rammed down at not more than 150mm intervals.

.2 CABLE DUCTING

- 1. Where cables pass through the foundations of buildings or under paved roadways, they shall be drawn into 100mm minimum diameter pipes either: (a) Earthenware; (b) Ceramic (glazed internally); (c) Other approved.
- 2. Trenches for ducts shall be scooped out at all points where the socket rests, so the body of the duct lies upon solid ground.
- 3. Duct entries to buildings shall be sealed with a suitable expanding foam manufactured for the purpose.

4.2.7 **CABLE TRAY INSTALLATION**

.1 CABLE TRAYS

- 1. Tray installed shall comply with the requirements of BS 1449: Part B by BICC or similar approved. The tray should be supported on suitable brackets such as the BICC Leprack range.
- 2. The tray should be capable of carrying cables in single layer formation and with spacing as dictated in the IET Regulations. There shall be a maximum deflection of 12mm at any point over any 250mm span.
- 3. Only factory formed horizontal bends will be accepted, manufactured to the same dimensions as the tray. Cut edges shall be free of burrs.
- 4. Cables shall be fixed to the tray using cable cleats for larger cables or nylon cable ties for smaller cables. If cables pass through the tray, the hole shall be suitably grommeted.

LOW VOLTAGE SWITCHBOARD AND DISTRIBUTION BOARDS 4.2.8

.1 SWITCHBOARDS

- 1. Switchboards shall be manufactured to the requirements of BS 5486: Part 7.
- 2. In general, the panel should be manufactured from sheet, suitably rust



р

£

proofed and stove enamelled or equal finish to an approved colour.

3. All units shall be complete with the appropriately rated Moulded Case Circuit Breakers.

.2 DISTRIBUTION BOARDS

- 1. Distribution boards shall generally be MCB boards complete with miniature circuit breakers unless otherwise specified.
- All distribution boards supplied shall be complete with MCBs, blank plates, covers and Double or Triple pole isolators as applicable. Upon completion of the project, include to supply and install typed circuit schedules in clear plastic envelopes and fixed within the lid of the board.
- 3. For each circuit, include on the schedule the designation of the circuit, the final circuit type and the maximum length of run as given on the schedules.
- 4. Wiring to MCB boards, neutral bars and earth bar shall be arranged so that all the connections are in the correct sequence.
- 5. Each neutral conductor shall have numbered sleeves to correspond to the correct sequence on the bar.

.3 CLEANING

- On completion of the installation it is the responsibility of the Contractor to clean all switchgear both internally and externally. Ingress of dust to distribution boards, switch fuses and cubicle panel must be vacuumed out.
- 2. Any damage to the cases of switchgear will be required to be touched up or re-sprayed in entirety and at the discretion of the Contract Administrator.

4.2.9 LIGHTING INSTALLATION

.1 FINAL CIRCUITS

- 1. Final circuit wiring shall be carried out using cables not less than 1.5mm² net CSA. In general, wiring for lighting circuits shall be carried out on the "loop in" principle.
- 2. Generally, a standard circular conduit box shall be installed to each position, unless otherwise specified.

To collection:	



p

£

3.	Where luminaires are to be installed flush in suspended ceiling, final
	connections shall be made using white round 3-C 0.5mm ² HOFR (Heat
	Resistant Flex) cable from a 'Klik' or similar approved plug in ceiling rose
	mounted on the ceiling box behind the suspended ceiling.

4. Refer to particular works section for description of works and connections.

.2 LUMINAIRES

- 1. All luminaires specified shall be complete with lamps specified. These may be as an alternative to those supplied with the luminaire.
- 2. Final connections to luminaires shall be carried out using flexible cables of equal CSA to the final circuit conductor. Hard wiring shall not be terminated directly into the luminaire.
- 3. Where final connections pass the choke or control gear of the luminaire include heat resistant silicon sheathing.
- 4. Earth conductors shall be installed using Green/Yellow cable of 1.5mm² net CSA.
- 5. On PVC insulated and sheathed installations, include Green/Yellow sheath to all CPCs at switch, distribution and luminaire positions. Include Brown sheath to switch lives at switch and ceiling rose positions. PVC tape will not be accepted.
- 6. Switches shall be from the MK or Crabtree range unless otherwise specified.

4.2.10 POWER INSTALLATION

.1 ACCESSORIES

- 1. In general, wiring accessories shall generally be as manufactured by the following companies: -
- (a) Crabtree Electrical Industries Ltd Lincoln Warnes, Walsall, SW1 2DN
- (b) M K Electric Ltd Shankberry Road, Edmonton, London N9 OPB

.2 13A SWITCHED SOCKET OUTLETS AND FIXED EQUIPMENT

1. 13A Switched Socket Outlets shall generally be installed on Ring Circuits using the cable types detailed. Spurs off ring circuits will only be permitted in special circumstances.

To collection:		

Vision, form and function



р

£

Refurbishment Works Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022

> 2. Radial circuits for items of fixed equipment shall be carried out using flexible connections as specified.

EARTHING ARRANGEMENTS AND PROTECTIVE CONDUCTORS

.1 GENERAL

4.2.11

1. In general, all earthing arrangements shall be in accordance with the IET Regulations.

.2 SWITCHGEAR EARTHING

1. The Main Switchboard shall be provided with an earthing terminal to consist of a copper or brass bar, fixed adjacent to the incoming cable. The earth bar should be situated in its own enclosure within the Switchgear Panel.

.3 EARTHING ELECTRODES

- 1. Earth rods shall comprise 15mm diameter, 1.2m long sections with internal screw and socket connections. Each rod shall be complete with hardened steel tips for driving.
- 2. Inter-connections between rods shall be carried out using purpose made clamps below ground level and enclosed in pre-formed concrete inspection pits with removable covers.
- 3. The earth conductor between the Main Earth Terminal and Electrode shall be PVC insulated cables to provide disconnecting links to allow the facility of testing.
- 4. Interconnections between electrodes shall be carried out using flat copper strips to be 25mm ×5mm bare, laid at 800mm below the surface.
- 5. Joints shall be tinned prior to any connection, and, in the case of tape, install 2 rivets/joints, and sweat upon completion.

4.2.12 **INSPECTION AND TESTING**

.1 GENERAL

- 1. The whole of the installation shall be inspected and tested in accordance with the requirements of the IET Regulations and British Standards.
- 2. Upon completion of testing and inspection, the Contractor shall forward to the Contract Administrator, copies of Test and Inspection Certificates



4.2.13

£ p on NICEIC Forms .2 TEST EQUIPMENT Test Equipment shall be correctly calibrated and certified for the limits of accuracy necessary. If an instrument used is considered suspect, it shall be tested by an authorised standard testing laboratory. LABELLING AND IDENTIFICATION The Contractor shall provide and fix identification labels and to all items of plant including busbar tap-off units, switches, fused switches, distribution boards, cables etc. Labels shall be attached to each switch by a secure approved means and shall indicate the following: The reference number of the switch as designated by the particular specification. The specified current rating. The size and number of cores of the cable controlled. The distribution board or equipment controlled. Any other information as required by relevant standards or codes. Labels fitted on distribution boards shall be in accordance with those for switches and shall indicate the following: The reference number of the board. Type of board, i.e. lighting, socket outlets, etc. Size of cable supply to the board. Where to isolate the feeder. Labels shall be fitted to all Sub mains cables, at 5m centres along their length and shall be secured by means of plastic strapping. The labels shall be manufactured from engraved 'traffolyte' to a colour code agreed with the Consulting Engineer. Labels shall be generally not less than 75mm x 50mm provided with upper case lettering of a suitable height but in any case, letters shall not be less than

To collection:

3mm in height.



р

£

Refurbishment Works Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022

> All items of equipment enclosing conductors connected to more than one phase shall be provided with labels stating, "DANGER 400 VOLTS". These labels shall be manufactured from engraved traffolyte, red on white, and fixed to the equipment by a secure approved means.

> A schedule of labelling giving suggested layouts and inscriptions shall be submitted to the Consulting Engineer for his approval before manufacture and installation.

> Additional labelling shall be provided for any special requirement that may be provided in the particular sections of this Specification.

> Within the main low voltage switch room, the Contractor shall allow to supply and install an A1 sized printed schematic of the main and sub main distribution low voltage distribution network, of a non-fading durable nature fixed to the switch room wall.

4.2.14 **INFORMATION AND 'AS INSTALLED' DRAWINGS**

- 1. Upon completion of the project the Electrical Contractor shall supply an Operation and Maintenance Manual and "As Installed" drawings of the project.
- 2. A draft of the documents shall be handed over by the Contractor three weeks before practical completion and two copies of the final documents shall be handed over within three weeks of practical completion, along with 1 additional copy on DVD.
- 3. The Manual shall include Health and Safety Information, Adequate instructions for operating and maintaining the system, copies of all relevant test and inspection certificates, and copies of manufacturers' literature.
- 4. As installed drawings shall be in the form of DVD compatible with AutoCAD 2016 or later, accompanied by one paper print per drawing.

The contractor may be required to supply additional drawings as requested by the Contract Administrator. These drawings are over and above drawings supplied as part of O&M manual.

To collection:			
Vision, f	orm and	d function	r

Building Engineering Services Orpen Village Hall Refurbishment Works Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022 Ingleton Wood

APPENDIX A

MECHANICAL SERVICES

SCHEDULE OF DAYWORKS AND TENDER SUMMARY

Building Engineering Services Orpen Village Hall Refurbishment Works Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



SCHEDULE OF DAYWORKS

The Tenderer shall indicate here the day work charge rates to be applied for variation purposes:

Labour			
Foreman		 £	per hour
Tradesman		 £	per hour
Labourer		 £	per hour
Apprentice		 £	per hour
Materials			
Actual Cost Plus	3	 	
Plant			
Actual Cost Plus	5	 	
Signed		 	
For and on Beha	alf of:	 	
Date:			

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



TENDER SUMMARY

1. GENERAL

- a) The Tenderer is required to insert, under each sub-heading, the sums required for the erection of work described within the Specification and contained on the Tender Drawings. Failure to do so may result in the tender submission not being accepted.
- b) The sums included shall contain all costs and expenses, which may be required in, and for, the erection of the work described, together with all risks, liabilities and obligations set forth and implied on the Contract Documents.
- c) Where special risk liabilities and obligations cannot be dealt with, as above, then the cost thereof is to be separately stated by the Tenderer.
- d) Tenderer may be required to complete a schedule of rates. Following receipt of the tenders, Tenderers whose offer is being given further consideration will be required to submit a schedule of rates prior to the signing of a contract for the works.

2. TENDER SUMMARY

a) The prices inserted by the Tenderer in this Summary shall be fixed Price in accordance with the Contract Particulars and shall be fully inclusive of all obligations contained within the Tender Documents for the complete Electrical Services Installation.



Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022

Item	Cost (£)
LTHW Heating Pipework & emitters strip out	
and isolations	
LTHW Heating Pipework, valves and fittings	
supply and installation	
LTHW Heating emitters supply and installation	
LTHW Heating pipework insulation	
LTHW Heating testing and commissioning	
LTHW Heating system flushing & dosing	
Extract fan and ancillaries	
Extract ductwork, fittings and dampers	
External ventilation louvre	
Ventilation testing and commissioning	
Domestic water strip out and isolations	
Domestic water pipework, valves and fittings	
Domestic water pipework insulation	
Domestic water testing and commissioning	
Domestic water chlorination	
Above ground drainage isolations and strip out	
Above ground drainage pipework and fittings	
Builders works in connection	

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



APPENDIX B

ELECTRICAL SERVICES

SCHEDULE OF DAYWORKS AND TENDER SUMMARY

Building Engineering Services

Orpen Village Hall **Refurbishment Works** Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



SCHEDULE OF DAYWORKS

The Tenderer shall indicate here the day work charge rates to be applied for variation purposes:

Labour			
Foreman		 £	per hour
Tradesman		 £	per hour
Labourer		 £	per hour
Apprentice		 £	per hour
Materials			
Actual Cost Plus	S	 	
Plant			
Actual Cost Plus	S	 	
Signed		 	
For and on Beh	alf of:	 	
Date:			

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



TENDER SUMMARY

1. GENERAL

- a) The Tenderer is required to insert, under each sub-heading, the sums required for the erection of work described within the Specification and contained on the Tender Drawings. Failure to do so may result in the tender submission not being accepted.
- b) The sums included shall contain all costs and expenses, which may be required in, and for, the erection of the work described, together with all risks, liabilities and obligations set forth and implied on the Contract Documents.
- c) Where special risk liabilities and obligations cannot be dealt with, as above, then the cost thereof is to be separately stated by the Tenderer.
- d) Tenderer may be required to complete a schedule of rates. Following receipt of the tenders, Tenderers whose offer is being given further consideration will be required to submit a schedule of rates prior to the signing of a contract for the works.

2. TENDER SUMMARY

a) The prices inserted by the Tenderer in this Summary shall be fixed Price in accordance with the Contract Particulars and shall be fully inclusive of all obligations contained within the Tender Documents for the complete Electrical Services Installation.

Job no: 502319 Date: 05-2022



Item	Cost (£)
Asbestos	
Co-ordination & Installation Drawings	
Strip out works	
Low voltage distribution	
Lighting installation	
Emergency lighting installation	
Small power installation	
Wiring system	
Cable containment	
Fire alarm installation	
Mechanical services wiring	
Earthing and bonding	
Testing and commissioning	
Operation and maintenance information	
Alternative materials	
Builders work	

Specification: Orpen Village Hall Solar PV & WC Refurbishment Works

Job No. 502319 / Date: June 2022



SECTION 5.0 – GENERAL SUMMARY

Specification:
Orpen Village Hall
Solar PV & WC Refurbishment Works
Job No. 502319 / Date: June 2022



General Summary to Form of Tender

Preliminaries	£
Provisional Sums	£
Day Works	£
Schedule of Works	£
Mechanical	£
Electrical	£

TOTAL TO FORM OF TENDER £

Contractor's
Name
Contractor's
Address
Signed
Signed
Designation
Designation
Date
Date